

SCHEDULE A

**ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTATION**

OF

**CITY OF MATLOSANA
MUNICIPALITY**

**2019/20 - 2021/22
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FRAMEWORK**

ANNUAL BUDGET OF CITY OF MATLOSANA MUNICIPALITY (NW403)

**2019/2020 TO 2021/2022
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FRAMEWORK**

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- **In the Office of the Speaker**
- **All public libraries within the municipality**
- **At www.matlosana.gov.za**

Table of contents

ANNEXURE

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1	MAYOR'S REPORT.....	1
1.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTION.....	2
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	4
1.4	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK.....	6
1.5	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	14
1.6	CAPITAL EXPENITURE.....	21
1.7	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES.....	23

PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1	OVEVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS.....	40
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP.....	42
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE AND INDICATORS.....	43
2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLIIES.....	53
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	54
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING.....	55
2.7	COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.....	69
2..8	MONTHLY TARGET FOR REVENUE.....	72
2.9	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS.....	77
2.10	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS.....	88
2.11	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.....	88
2.12	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	109
2.13	BUDGET PUBLIC CONSULTATION REPORT.....	110
2.14	2019/20 Tabled Budget Assesement.....	114
2.15	STRATEGIC/ACTION TO REDUCE EXPENDITURE AND IMPROVE REVENUE TO IMPROVE THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE MUNICIPALITY	

List of tables

Table 1	Consolidated Overview of the 2019/20 MTREF.....	5
Table 2	Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source.....	7
Table 3	Percentage growth in revenue classified by main revenue source.....	8
Table 4	Operating Transfers and Grant receipts.....	9
Table 5	Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2019/20 financial year.....	10
Table 6	Proposed Water Tariffs.....	11
Table 7	Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)...	12
Table 8	Proposed waste removal tariffs	13
Table 9	MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills.....	14
Table 10	Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item.....	15
Table 11	Repairs and maintenance per asset class.....	19
Table 12	2019/20 Medium – term capital budget per vote.....	21
Table 13	MBRR Table A1- Budget Summary.....	24
Table 14	MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by (classification)).....	26
Table 15	MBRR Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).....	27
Table 16	MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).....	28

Table 17 MBRR Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source.....	30
Table 18 MBRR Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position	31
Table 19 MBRR Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flow Statement.....	33
Table 20 MBRR Table A8 Cash Back Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation...	34
Table 21 MBRR Table A9 Asset Management.....	35
Table 22 MBRR Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement.....	38
Table 23 MBRR Table SA4 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating revenue.....	43
Table 24 MBRR Table SA5 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.....	44
Table 25 MBRR Table SA6 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating capital.....	45
Table 26 MBRR Table SA7 Measurable Performance objectives.....	46
Table 27 MBRR Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmark.....	51
Table 28 MBRR SA15 - Detail Investment Information	56
Table 29 MBRR SA16 – Investment particular by maturity.....	57
Table 30 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF.....	54
Table 31 MBRR SA17 – Detail of borrowing.....	59
Table 32 MBRR SA18 – Capital transfers and grant receipts.....	60
Table 33 MBRR A7 – Budget Cash flow statement.....	61
Table 34 MBRR A8 – Cash Back Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation.....	62
Table 35 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement.....	63
Table 36 MBRR SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes.....	67
Table 37 MBRR SA20 – Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	68
Table 38 MBRR SA22 Summary of councillors and staff benefits.....	69
Table 39 MBRR SA23 – Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/ of councillors /senior managers)	70
Table 40 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers.....	71
Table 41 MBRR Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	72
Table 42 MBRR Table SA26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	73
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	74
Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)...	75
Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	76
Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow.....	77
Table 47 MBRR SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	78
Table 48 MBRR SA34b – Capital expenditure on renewal by asset class.....	80
Table 48 MBRR SA34c – Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class.....	80
Table 48 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class.....	80
Table 48 MBRR SA34e – Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.....	85
Table 49 MBRR SA35 – Future financial implications of the capital budget	86
Table 50 MBRR SA36 – Detailed capital budget per municipal vote.....	87
Table 51 MBRR SA1 – Supporting detail to budgeted financial year.....	88
Table 52 MBRR SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/ expenditure type and department).....	91
Table 53 MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to statement of financial position.....	92
Table 54 MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	92
Table 55 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms	96
Table 56 MBRR SA 11– Property rates by summary.....	97

Table 57 NBRR SA 12a – Property rates by category (Current year).....	97
Table 58 MBRR SA 12b - Property rates by category (Budget year).....	98
Table 59 MBRR SA13a – Service Tariffs by category.....	99
Table 60 MBRR SA13b - Service Tariffs by category – explanatory.....	100
Table 61 MBRR SA 37 -	101
Table 62 MBRR SA 38 – Consolidated Projects.....	102

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC	Budget Planning Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MM	Municipal Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EE	Employment Equity
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EM	Executive Mayor
FBS	Free basic services
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross domestic product
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
HR	Human Resources
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy
IT	Information Technology
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
RG	Restructuring Grant
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 INTRODUCTION (Executive Mayor)

To be delivered during meeting

1.2 COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS/ RESOLUTION

TABLING OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) 2019/2020 – 2021/2022

RESOLVED

a) That the MTREF Budget as set-out in the document for the financial year 2019/20 and indicative allocations for the two outer years 2020/21 and 2021/22 be **approved** in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003: National Treasury tables, schedule A indicating operating revenue by source and operating expenditure by vote and capital funding by source document for the 2019/20 and two outer years 2020/21 and 2021/22.

b) The Council in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000, as amended) approves for public participation the following tariffs:

- The tariffs for electricity
- The tariffs for the supply of water
- The tariffs for sanitation services
- The tariffs for property rates
- The tariffs for solid waste removal

The increase in electricity tariffs is subject NERSA approval.

c) The Council in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000, as amended) approves the tariffs for other services, as set out in the document:

d) That Council approves the following revised budget related policies for 2019/20.

- CUSTOMER CARE, CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY
- PROVISION FOR DEBT IMPAIRMENT POLICY
- INVESTMENT & CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY
- IRRECOVERABLE BAD DEBT POLICY
- RATES POLICY
- TARIFF POLICY
- INDIGENT RELIEF POLICY
- SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY & SCM POLICY FOR INFRASTRUCTURE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY MANAGEMENT
- BUDGET POLICY
- ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY
- BORROWING POLICY
- FUNDING & RESERVE POLICY

e) That Council approves the following newly developed budget related policies for 2019/20 financial year:

- UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE POLICY
- COST CONTAINMENT POLICY
- EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT POLICY

- INVENTORY POLICY

- f) That the following budget related policies be noted as were approved during previous financial years and remain in force for the 2019/2020 financial year.

- TRANSFER OF FUND POLICY
- GRANT POLICY

- g) That Council takes cognizance's of the Strategy/Action to reduce expenditure and improve revenue to improve the financial position of the municipality.

- h) That the Accounting Officer of the municipality the approved annual budget to the National and relevant Provincial Treasuries in terms of section, 24(3) of the MFMA.

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The state of the economy continues have an adverse effect on the consumers of the City of Matlosana in the 2018/19 financial year. As a result, the municipal revenue and cash flow remain under pressure. Furthermore, the municipality should carefully consider affordability of tariff increases, especially where it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost. Therefore, the application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the City of Matlosana's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The City will continue with efforts to enhance revenue, three debt collectors were appointed to collect debt owed by consumers. However more need to be done to ensure the sustainability of the municipality as the Auditor General in its 2017/18 overview has express itself over the going concern matter of the municipality. As per MFMA Circular 82 cost containment measures will also be enhanced to cut expenditure cost and a Cost Containment Policy was workshop with Council's for approval..

National Treasury's MFMA circulars were used to guide with the compilation of the 2019 – 2022 MTREF of which circulars 93 & 94 were the latest, as well as North West PT circular no. 01.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2019/20 – 2021/22 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the international, national and most importantly the local economy. The local economy is still in distress because of the declining mining sector.
- Securing the health of the asset base (especially the revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance and renewal of assets;
- Ensuring that drinking water and waste water management meets the required quality standards at all times;
- The need to reprioritise projects and high expenditure rate within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Midvaal and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable – as there will be a point where services will no longer be affordable;
- A growing debtor's book as well as the remaining outstanding creditors, especially for bulk services;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continues to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies with limited resources;
- The declining liquidity ratio due to budgeted deficit of financial performance from 2015/16, 2016/17, 2017/18, 2018/19 2019/20 MTREF.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- The 2018/19 adjustment budget informed the preparation of the 2019/20 budget.
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, currently forecast at 5.4%. Price increases in the inputs

of services that are beyond the control of the municipality are for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity. Furthermore, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective; and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs.

- The cost containment measures that was implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritise spending and ensure savings on six focus areas namely;
 Consultancy fees;
 No credit cards;
 Travel and related costs;
 Advertising;
 Catering and event;
 As well as the costs for accommodation.

The Municipalities did take note of the cost containment measures as approved by Cabinet and tabled in Council with the approval of the 2016/17 MTREF. The municipality also developed a Cost Containment policy that will be tabled with the 2019/20 MTREF.

There will be no additional budget allocated by national and provincial government for funds unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazette as required by the Division of Revenue Act.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2018/19 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2019/20 MTREF

	Budget Year 2018/2019 (Adjustment)	Budget Year 2019/2020	Budget Year +1 2020/2021	Budget Year+2 2021/2022
	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000
Total Operating Revenue	-2 291 810	-2 722 181	-2 943 704	-3 278 549
Total Operating Expenditure	3 146 770	3 217 212	3 313 253	3 433 971
Total Capital	160 293	147 075	166 508	174 888
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year after Capital contribution	(294 668)	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465

Total operating revenue will increase by R 430.37 million for the 2019/20 financial year when compared to the 2018/19 adjustment budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by R 221.52 million and R 334. 84 million respectively.

Total operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year has been appropriated at R 3.21 billion and translates into a deficit budget after capital transfers of R 347.95 million. When compared to the 2018/19 adjustment budget; operational expenditure grew by R 70.4 million. The operating deficit for the two outer years steadily decrease to R 203 million, with a surplus in 2021/22 of R 19.46 million.

The capital budget of R 147 million for 2019/20 is less than the R 160.29 million for 2018/19 adjustment budget. The bulk of the capital programs will be funded from Government grants and transfers. Provision was also made for R 21 million Council funded capital in the coming financial year. Council funded capital must be cash backed.

1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

For the City of Matlosana to continue improving the quality of services to its citizens, it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic conditions, strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of any municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs, unemployment, poverty and ageing infrastructure. During the 2017/18 financial year the challenges with the financial system impacted negatively on the municipalities revenue collection. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The revenue base for the City for other main tariffs excluding electricity and water have increased on average by 5.4 percent.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management which aims to ensure maximum annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act; 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA) as amended;
- Increased ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Enforcement of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source.

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	272 707	265 941	294 055	413 697	364 386	364 386	272 786	400 836	423 622	452 155
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	660 703	699 088	701 219	804 516	806 899	806 899	671 684	893 580	984 710	1 145 621
Service charges - water revenue	2	436 843	465 049	510 685	591 844	527 561	527 561	500 305	600 321	642 899	713 578
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	91 496	98 707	98 497	119 074	112 787	112 787	100 848	115 825	120 669	131 454
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	122 543	126 282	120 243	185 156	151 833	151 833	134 114	166 772	175 778	195 270
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 875	5 411	5 485	6 793	6 721	6 721	3 888	8 375	8 412	8 547
Interest earned - external investments		6 912	9 166	11 658	4 039	4 039	4 039	14	3 238	3 246	3 422
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		131 569	161 302	220 170	134 143	256 210	256 210	232 733	54 934	58 741	59 645
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13 573	10 505	11 247	8 640	4 832	4 832	1 198	1 700	8 793	9 425
Licences and permits		5 717	–	–	1 279	5 992	5 992	6 693	5 931	6 235	6 572
Agency services			–	–	7 055	7 055	7 055	–	5 000	7 055	7 436
Transfers and subsidies		346 443	347 531	359 817	409 108	409 308	409 308	271 460	442 778	474 954	515 291
Other revenue	2	72 880	93 714	77 335	35 296	34 186	34 186	15 426	22 891	28 590	30 134
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 166 261	2 282 697	2 410 411	2 720 640	2 691 810	2 691 810	2 211 149	2 722 181	2 943 704	3 278 549

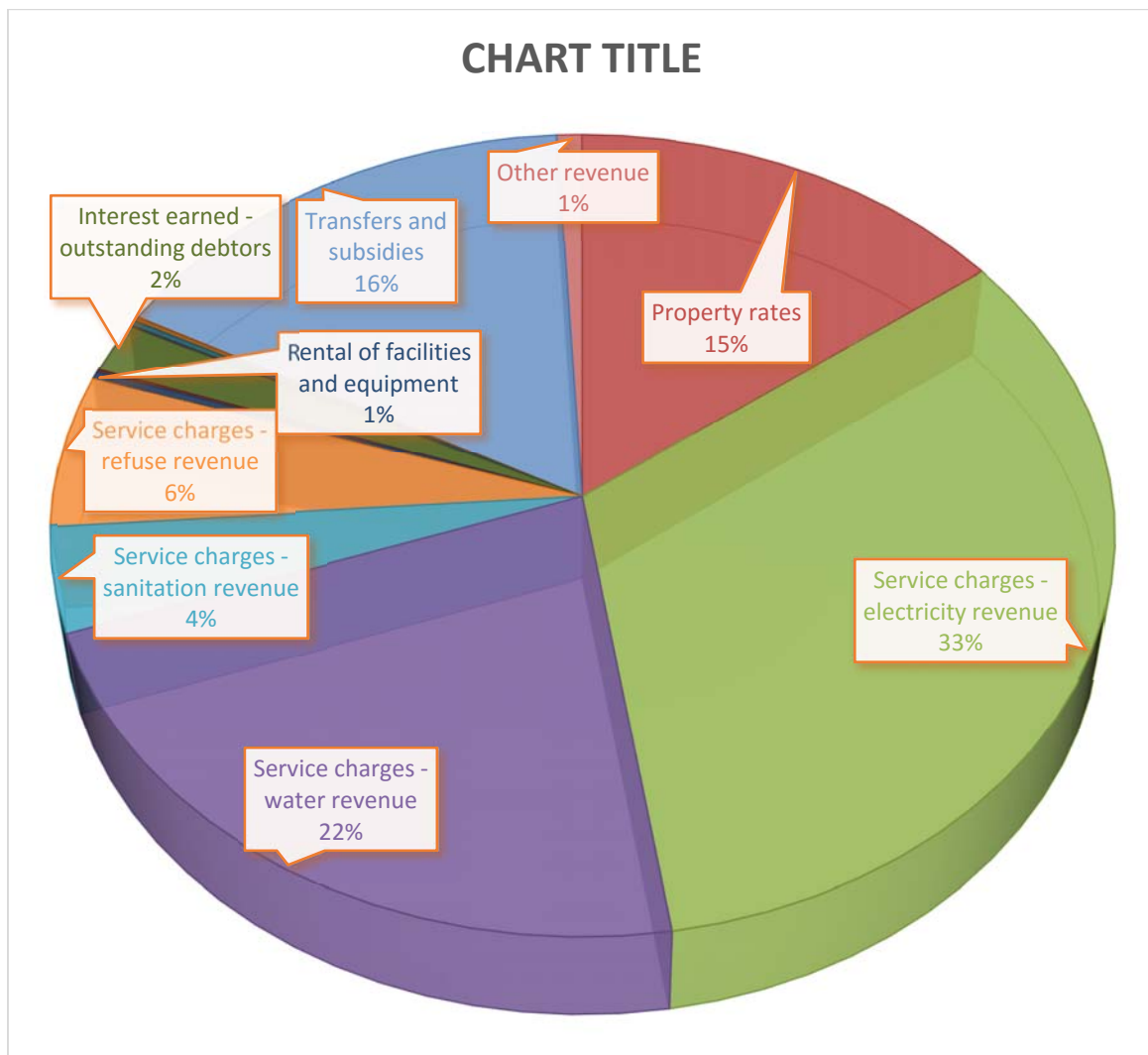


Table 1 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Description	Ref		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	1	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	%	Budget Year +1 2020/21	%	Budget Year +2 2021/22	%
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	2	364 386	400 836	1.10	423 622	1.06	452 155	1.07
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	806 899	893 580	1.11	984 710	1.10	1 145 621	1.16
Service charges - water revenue	2	527 561	600 321	1.14	642 899	1.07	713 578	1.11
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	112 787	115 825	1.03	120 669	1.04	131 454	1.09
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	151 833	166 772	1.10	175 778	1.05	195 270	1.11
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 721	8 375	1.25	8 412	1.00	8 547	1.02
Interest earned - external investments		4 039	3 238	0.80	3 246	1.00	3 422	1.05
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		256 210	54 934	0.21	58 741	1.07	59 645	1.02
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 832	1 700	0.35	8 793	5.17	9 425	1.07
Licences and permits		5 992	5 931	0.99	6 235	1.05	6 572	1.05
Agency services		7 055	5 000	0.71	7 055	1.41	7 436	1.05
Transfers and subsidies		409 308	442 778	1.08	474 954	1.07	515 291	1.08
Other revenue	2	34 186	22 891	0.67	28 590	1.25	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-		-		-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 691 810	2 722 181		2 943 704		3 248 414	

Narrations for revenue increases of more than 6%

- Property rates - Because of reduction in FBS see schedule SA1
- Electricity revenue – Eskom increase of 13%
- Water revenue – Midvaal increase of 85, see schedule SA 1
- Refuse revenue - Because of reduction in FBS see schedule SA1
- Rental facilities – Expected increase as per current income trend
-

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Rates and service charges revenue comprise 80 % of the total revenue mix in 2019/20. The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

Property rates is the fourth largest revenue source totaling 15 % and will increase to R 400 million.

The third largest source (besides other service charges) is transfer recognised-operational

Operating grants and transfers totaled R 442.77 million in the 2019/20 financial year.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		345 735	346 330	358 630	404 108	408 392	408 392	441 998	474 131	515 291
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		339 737	342 855	354 377	392 856	392 856	392 856	429 961	466 396	506 933
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrate		3 389	1 653	2 108	2 037	2 037	2 037	1 983	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Gr		1 674	1 805	2 145	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 680	3 112	3 376
Municipal Systems Improvement		935	17	-	-	4 284	4 284	4 374	4 623	4 982
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					7 000	7 000	7 000	3 000	-	-
Provincial Government:					716	1 194	1 194	780	823	-
Library Grant		708	1 201	1 310	716	1 194	1 194	780	823	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	345 735	346 330	358 630	404 824	409 586	409 586	442 778	474 954	515 291
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		100 131	126 002	172 460	178 010	229 958	229 958	147 075	166 508	174 888
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	11 669	20 364	22 000	22 000	22 000	3 960	28 663	30 239
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		100 131	79 036	103 356	90 525	115 958	115 958	83 115	87 845	94 649
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	35 297	48 740	48 485	75 000	75 000	60 000	50 000	50 000
					17 000	17 000	17 000			
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	100 131	126 002	172 460	178 010	229 958	229 958	147 075	166 508	174 888
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		445 866	472 332	531 090	582 834	639 543	639 543	589 853	641 462	690 178

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, salary and wage increases, other

input costs of services provided by the municipality and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges below the 5,2 % inflation forecast for 2019/20. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment. Municipalities are required to justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target.

The percentage increase of Midvaal Water's bulk tariff is far beyond the mentioned inflation target at 8% for 2019/20. Bulk electricity tariff increases are determined by external agencies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa. The impact it has on the municipality's electricity tariffs is largely beyond the control of the Municipality. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the Municipality's future financial position and viability.

It must be emphasised that the consumer price index; as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items like food, petrol and medical services, whereas items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, and fuel inform the cost drivers of municipalities. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational gains or service level reductions. Within this framework, the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- Residential - The first R 15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll is statutorily exempted from the levying of rates as per the provisions of section 17 (1) (h) of the MPRA)
Retired or disabled persons on residential property only who earn less than R 3 600 can qualify for (100%) discount.

The property must be categorized as residential.

Table 2 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2019/20 financial year

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2018)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2019)
	R	R
Residential properties	0.01241	0.01313
State owned properties	0.01241	0.01313
Business & Commercial	0.02960	0.03132
Agricultural	0.01241	0.01313
Vacant land	0.02960	0.03132
Industrial	0.02960	0.03132
Public benefit organization properties	0.01241	0.01313

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact on Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. The City of Matlosana is facing the similar dilemma as any municipality in the Country. Consequently, National Treasury urges municipalities to review the level and structure of their water tariffs carefully, with a view to ensure:

- That water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants and water networks; and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- That water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- That water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through increasing block tariffs).

As water, distribution losses influenced the municipalities' ability to provide affordable water to its consumers. One of the focus areas in the 2019/20 MTREF need to be the curbing of water distribution losses. In this regard, the municipality has developed a plan for water distribution losses.

Midvaal Water Company will increase its bulk tariffs by 8 percent.

The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate.

All registered indigents will again be granted 6 kl water free of charge.

Table 3 Proposed Water Tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2018/19	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2019/20
	Rand per kl	Rand per kl
RESIDENTIAL		
For the first 6kl, per kl: 1-6	R 19,66	R 21,23
For the following 14 kl, per kl: 7 - 20	R 24,08	R 26,01
For the following 30 kl, per kl: 21 - 50	R 24,84	R 26,83
For the following 50 kl, per kl: 51 - 100	R 25,70	R 27,76
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 101 - 200	R 27,11	R 29,28
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 201 - 300	R 28.73	R 31.03

Table SA14 will show the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact on Tariff Increases

The municipality have budgeted for a proposed electricity tariff increase of between 13.07 percent on electricity consumption and 5.2 percent on basic charges and the B tariffs 5.8% with effect from 1 July 2019. Increases will be implemented on a sliding scale in accordance with the block tariffs for consumption. The municipality still awaits the latest available draft tariff increases from the National Electricity regulator of South Africa.

The inadequate electricity bulk capacity and the impact of distribution losses remains a challenge for the municipality. As per the 2017/18 Annual Financial Statements the municipality manage to drastically reduced the electrical distribution losses.

All registered indigents consumers will be granted 50 Kwh of electricity per month free of charge.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for domestic customers:

Table 7 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 2018/19 R	Proposed amount Payable 2019/20 R
1-50	0.9144	1.0339
51-350	1.1756	1.3293
351-600	1.5810	1.7876
601-1500	1.8160	2.0534
>1500	1.9120	2.1619

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for a single dwelling house:

1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact on Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 5.2 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2019 is proposed.

The increase in sanitation tariffs is capped at 5.2% for 2019/20 financial year as per guideline from National Treasury. The impact of higher electricity cost impacts on the operation cost of sewer plants profitability of sewer services.

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact on Tariff Increase

A 5.2% increase in the waste removal tariffs is proposed from 1 July 2019 to keep the service sustainable. Any increase higher than 6 per cent would be counter-productive and will result in affordability challenges for individual rates payers raising the risk associated with bad debt.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2019:

Table 8 Proposed waste removal Tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2018/19	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2019/20
	Rand per ℓ	Rand per ℓ
RESIDENTIAL		
Per 85 and 240L container once a week	R 137.10	R 144.23
Per 85 and 240L container twice a week	R 177.54	R 186.77

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in waste removal tariffs.

1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households.

The table SA14 in Schedule A shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as indigent household receiving free basic services.

Table 9 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0.06	0.06	0.06	672.21	672.21	672.21	5.8%	711.20	752.45	796.09
Electricity: Basic levy		0.12	0.06	0.06	145.25	145.25	145.25	5.2%	134.04	141.01	148.34
Electricity: Consumption		0.12	0.08	0.02	1 100.62	1 100.62	1 100.62	13.07%	1 718.85	1 943.38	2 197.38
Water: Basic levy		0.15	0.06	0.09	155.12	155.12	155.12	5.2%	143.15	150.59	158.42
Water: Consumption		0.10	0.10	0.09	801.96	801.96	801.96	8.0%	759.82	820.61	886.26
Sanitation		0.06	0.06	0.06	85.47	85.47	85.47	5.2%	78.87	82.97	87.28
Refuse removal		0.06	0.06	0.06	156.29	156.29	156.29	5.2%	144.23	151.73	159.62
Other			0.06	0.06	87.75	87.75	87.75	5.2%	80.97	85.18	89.61
sub-total		0.66	0.54	0.50	3 204.67	3 204.67	3 204.67	17.7%	3 771.13	4 127.92	4 523.00
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		0.66	0.54	0.50	3 204.67	3 204.67	3 204.67	17.7%	3 771.13	4 127.92	4 523.00
% increase/-decrease			(18.4%)	(7.6%)	642 375.9%	-	-		17.7%	9.5%	9.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		611.92	0.06	0.06	465.38	465.38	465.38	5.8%	492.37	520.93	551.14
Electricity: Basic levy		112.20	0.06	0.06	145.25	145.25	145.25	5.2%	134.04	141.01	148.34
Electricity: Consumption		545.50	0.08	0.02	718.90	718.90	718.90	13.07%	718.63	812.53	918.73
Water: Basic levy		115.00	0.06	0.09	155.12	155.12	155.12	5.2%	143.15	150.59	158.42
Water: Consumption		412.72	0.10	0.09	660.38	660.38	660.38	8.0%	625.67	675.72	729.78
Sanitation		128.40	0.06	0.06	85.47	85.47	85.47	5.2%	67.91	71.44	75.15
Refuse removal		115.79	0.06	0.06	156.29	156.29	156.29	5.2%	144.23	151.73	159.62
Other				-	87.75	87.75	87.75	-	87.75	87.75	87.75
sub-total		2 041.53	0.48	0.44	2 474.54	2 474.54	2 474.54	(2.5%)	2 413.75	2 611.70	2 828.93
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		2 041.53	0.48	0.44	2 474.54	2 474.54	2 474.54	(2.5%)	2 413.75	2 611.70	2 828.93
% increase/-decrease			(100.0%)	(8.6%)	563 833.5%	-	-		(2.5%)	8.2%	8.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		206.88	206.88	-	-	-	-	5.8%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		298.80	298.80	336.00	357.66	357.66	357.66	13.07%	398.79	450.90	509.85
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		242.30	242.30	421.40	337.13	337.12	337.12	8.0%	364.14	393.26	424.96
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	-	-	-
sub-total		747.98	747.98	757.40	694.79	694.78	694.78	9.8%	762.93	844.16	934.81
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		747.98	747.98	757.40	694.79	694.78	694.78	9.8%	762.93	844.16	934.81
% increase/-decrease			-	1.3%	(8.3%)	(0.0%)	-		9.8%	10.6%	10.7%

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the proposed 2019/20 budget MTREF, is informed by the following factors:

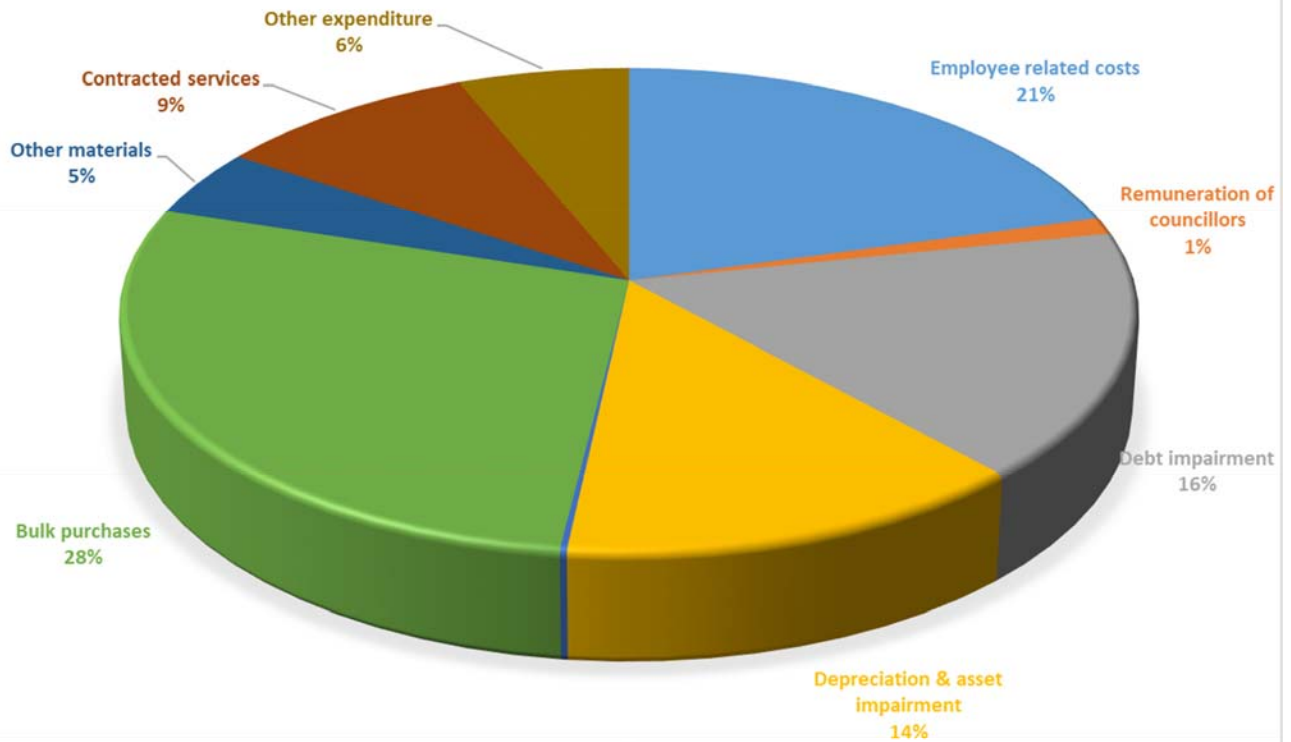
- The approval of a non-cash deficit adjustment budget (operating expenditure exceed operating revenue) due to the high provision for non-cash items like provision for Bad Debt and Depreciation.
- The repairs and maintenance backlogs.
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by section 18 and 19 of MFMA.
- Strict adherence to the principle of no project plans no budget. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2019/20 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 10 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description	Ref		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	1	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Employee related costs	2	644 810	663 853	1.03	734 094	1.11	777 800	1.06
Remuneration of councillors		34 511	36 438	1.06	38 465	1.06	41 542	1.08
Debt impairment	3	551 000	530 000	0.96	470 000	0.89	455 000	0.97
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	428 189	434 145	1.01	457 589	1.05	464 582	1.02
Finance charges		11 000	6 323	0.57	5 664	0.90	5 996	1.06
Bulk purchases	2	897 900	899 216	1.00	940 266	1.05	985 510	1.05
Other materials	8	108 701	145 570	1.34	155 284	1.07	163 733	1.05
Contracted services		275 940	304 362	1.10	300 987	0.99	317 513	1.05
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	#DIV/0!	–	#DIV/0!	–	#DIV/0!
Other expenditure	4, 5	194 719	197 304	1.01	210 904	1.07	222 295	1.05
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	#DIV/0!	–	#DIV/0!	–	#DIV/0!
Total Expenditure		3 146 770	3 217 212		3 313 253		3 433 971	

**2019/20 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
BUDGET YEAR 2019/20**



The budget allocation for employee related costs (including remuneration of councillors) for the 2019/20 financial year totals R 700.29 million, which is 21 % of the total operating expenditure. . Employee Salaries and Allowances will overall increase by 3%, this is due to the provision to fill vacant positions and the impact of the recent job evaluation that was done. This includes a provision for the remuneration of Councilors. Employees Social Contributions will increase with 5%.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an expected collection rate of 74.5 % and the writing off interest on outstanding debtors. Adherence to the debt collection policy is monitored continuously through the year. The collection of outstanding debt and increasing the payment rate of consumers will again be one of the main priorities for the 2019/20 budget year. While this expenditure is considered a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate of asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 434 million for the 2019/20 financial year and equates to 14 % of the total operating expenditure. The Municipality has fully implemented GRAP 17. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges amounts to R6,3 million.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchases of electricity from Eskom and water from Midvaal. The cost incurred to provide those services have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions.

Contracted Services have increased with 10% due to the increase in security costs and the provision for debt collectors. Contracted services have been identified as a cost saving area for the City. As part of the compilation of the 2019 /20 MTREF, management critically evaluated this group of expenditure. The municipality will table a proposed Cost Containment Policy with the 2019/20 MTREF to enforce operational efficiencies. The increase in contracted services relates to the increase in security costs, to safe guard council's assets against an increase in theft and vandalism in the current financial year. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in MBRR SA1.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Departments were requested to submit zero based budgets with the necessary proof of evidence. Increases that were not supported by the necessary proof of evidence were also limited. Find below explanations for increases in excess of 10%.

Budget narrations in excess of 6%

- Contracted Services – Increase with than 10% due to the increase in Security Services and the provision for debt collector.
- Other Material – Increased, because of the increased provision for repair & maintenance.

Bulk Purchases increase with 1% due to the increases by Eskom to the municipality for electricity and 8% by Midvaal Water for water. The increase is lower than inflation because of the curbing of electricity losses.

Provision for the urgent challenges that the water and sewer sections face with maintenance of the infrastructure. Provision is also made for the repair and maintenance of the road infrastructure as well.

The provision for Debt Impairment has been increased compared to the previous years budget and in line with the 2017/18 audit outcome. The debt impairment is calculated at a 74.5% collection rate.

1.5.1 Priority given to Repairs and Maintenance.

Aligned to the priority given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2019/20 budget MTREF provided for a significant increase in the area of asset maintenance. This is as a result of the urgent maintenance needed for some of the sewerage plants and a deteriorating water network that have resulted in the municipality losing its blue and green drop status. The maintenance of roads infrastructure will be one of the focus areas for 2019/20. According to the Budget and Reporting Regulations; operational repairs and maintenance are not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures; such as remuneration; purchases of materials and contracted services. Repair and Maintenance at 5% of the operational budget is below the national norm of 8%. One must note that it only includes material, outsourced services, and exclude the salaries and vehicle charges associated with Repair and Maintenance. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

During the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the City's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Community Assets	7 190	6 488	5 002	12 701	12 575	12 575	19 975	20 472	21 576
Community Facilities	7 190	2 529	–	4 171	3 418	3 418	10 674	10 668	11 245
Halls	445								
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres	5	10							
Fire/Ambulance Stations	880								
Testing Stations									
Museums	42	358	–	177	177	177	187	197	209
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	164	116	–	1 264	1 312	1 312	1 608	1 112	1 172
Cemeteries/Crematoria	285	–	–	408	408	408	5 229	5 512	5 809
Police									
Parks	2 421	2 045							
Public Open Space	–	–	–	40	40	40	35	37	39
Nature Reserves	2 948	–	–	1 081	81	81	941	992	1 046
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets	–	–	–	1 201	1 400	1 400	2 674	2 818	2 970
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	3 959	5 002	8 529	9 157	9 157	9 301	9 804	10 331
Indoor Facilities	–	3 777	585	3 686	2 817	2 817	3 883	4 093	4 312
Outdoor Facilities	–	182	4 416	4 844	6 340	6 340	5 418	5 711	6 019
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	–	–	147	262	262	262	277	292	307
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art	–	–	–	43	43	43	45	48	50
Conservation Areas	–	–	147	219	219	219	231	244	257
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	1 805	36 004	224	5 945	6 136	6 136	6 729	7 092	7 489
Operational Buildings	1 805	36 004	224	5 945	6 136	6 136	6 729	7 092	7 489
Municipal Offices	1 805	36 004	224	5 585	5 776	5 776	6 304	6 645	7 017
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops	–	–	–	337	337	337	356	375	395
Yards									
Stores	–	–	–	24	24	24	69	72	76
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	4 470	10 763	10 763	10 763	16 188	17 062	17 984
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	4 470	10 763	10 763	10 763	16 188	17 062	17 984
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	4 470	10 763	10 763	10 763	16 188	17 062	17 984
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									

Computer Equipment		-	-	-	3 315	3 376	3 376	4 376	4 612	4 861
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	3 315	3 376	3 376	4 376	4 612	4 861
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 056	2 351	2 321	2 321	2 205	2 324	2 454
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 056	2 351	2 321	2 321	2 205	2 324	2 454
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	13 919	12 565	12 615	12 615	49 389	62 596	65 986
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	13 919	12 565	12 615	12 615	49 389	62 596	65 986
Transport Assets		-	-	30 763	23 408	30 346	30 346	30 182	31 638	33 357
Transport Assets		-	-	30 763	23 408	30 346	30 346	30 182	31 638	33 357
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	50 370	68 240	85 571	153 815	169 469	169 469	229 385	239 602	252 581
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	1.3%	1.7%	3.0%	3.4%	3.4%	5.0%	5.1%	5.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.0%	2.5%	3.0%	4.9%	5.3%	5.3%	13.4%	7.4%	7.6%

For the 2019/20 financial year, R 229.38 millions of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity infrastructure has received a significant proportion of this allocation totaling (R39 million), followed by road infrastructure at (R 37.9 million), water at (R16.81 million) and sanitation at (R8.2 million). Community assets has been allocated R18 millions of total repairs and maintenance.

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive the free services, the households are required to register in terms of the City's Indigent Policy. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households, is financed by national government through the local government equitable share grant received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital Expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 12 2019/20 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		-	-	-	12 000	2 070	2 070	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		-	-	-	722	13 140	13 140	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water Section		-	-	-	45 822	93 466	93 466	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering		-	-	-	24 400	32 302	32 302	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		-	-	-	15 921	22 143	22 143	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	98 865	163 121	163 121	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		2 379	29	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		6	12 530	1 995	-	2 957	2 957	2 529	-	16 196	16 196
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		3 643	13 969	3 180	-	2 249	2 249	1 207	15 000	15 939	18 497
Vote 06 - Council General		19 019	5 044	1 739	38 900	11 400	11 400	5 753	11 000	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		46 639	52 197	64 892	18 216	13 920	13 920	8 699	46 412	50 804	41 214
Vote 08 - Water Section		18 903	23 991	67 924	16 848	16 848	16 848	8 303	44 411	29 829	37 758
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering		10 619	37 956	23 480	20 421	35 966	35 966	15 975	20 274	31 223	34 719
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		7 137	3 619	2 733	5 600	5 600	5 600	204	8 000	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		-	3 394	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		25 061	17 757	9 190	17 541	17 541	17 541	10 071	8 368	8 853	16 974
Vote 14 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 610	13 663	9 530
Vote 15 - Other		-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		133 406	170 886	175 241	121 525	110 481	110 481	52 741	168 075	166 508	174 888
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		133 406	170 886	175 241	220 390	273 602	273 602	52 741	168 075	166 508	174 888
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		26 156	8 663	4 472	44 500	20 659	20 659	20 659	19 000	-	-
Executive and council		3 742	5 044	1 739	38 900	15 059	15 059	15 059	11 000	-	-
Finance and administration		7 137	3 619	2 733	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600	8 000	-	-
Internal audit		15 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 029	26 528	5 283	16 000	7 617	7 617	7 617	15 000	32 135	34 693
Community and social services		6	12 530	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	16 196	16 196
Sport and recreation		3 643	13 969	3 180	12 000	3 617	3 617	3 617	15 000	15 939	18 497
Public safety		2 379	29	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		46 639	52 597	64 892	18 938	27 060	27 060	27 060	46 412	50 804	41 214
Planning and development		-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		46 639	52 197	64 892	18 938	27 060	27 060	27 060	46 412	50 804	41 214
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		54 583	83 097	100 594	140 952	218 265	218 265	218 265	76 053	69 905	89 451
Energy sources		10 619	37 956	23 480	44 821	68 268	68 268	68 268	20 274	31 223	34 719
Water management		18 903	23 991	67 924	62 669	110 314	110 314	110 314	44 411	29 829	37 758
Waste water management		25 061	17 757	9 190	33 461	39 683	39 683	39 683	8 368	8 853	16 974
Waste management		-	3 394	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 610	13 663	9 530
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	133 406	170 886	175 241	220 390	273 602	273 602	273 602	168 075	166 508	174 888
Funded by:											
National Government		107 244	167 202	173 394	168 890	249 602	249 602	249 602	147 075	166 508	174 888
Provincial Government		-	-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	107 244	167 202	173 502	168 890	249 602	249 602	249 602	147 075	166 508	174 888
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		26 162	3 684	1 739	21 500	24 000	24 000	24 000	21 000	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	133 406	170 886	175 241	220 390	273 602	273 602	273 602	168 075	166 508	174 888

For 2019/20, an amount of R 147 million is being appropriated for the development of infrastructure. Capital to the value of R 21 million will be funded from council funds for critical operational capital needs. The balance will be grant funded.

Total new assets represent 100 per cent or R 168 million of the total capital budget while no provision were made for asset renewal. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital program relating to new asset construction, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class

1.7 Annual Budget Tables.

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2019/20 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A1 Budget Summary

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A1 Budget Summary

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasizes the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is negative due to non-cash item – (provision for bad debts and depreciation).
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from our investments. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
4. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services provide by the municipality continues to increase, even though the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to decrease.

Table 14 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		767 923	839 336	893 867	843 414	814 260	814 260	855 461	917 818	987 689
Executive and council		6 991	507	2 793	4 625	4 792	4 792	3 898	4 354	4 471
Finance and administration		759 224	838 642	891 074	838 788	809 467	809 468	851 563	913 464	983 218
Internal audit		1 708	187	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		83 894	30 768	100 405	33 475	28 655	28 655	30 666	25 253	26 773
Community and social services		2 799	5 104	3 972	3 112	3 238	3 238	663	694	732
Sport and recreation		1 409	–	2 321	12 526	4 596	4 596	15 627	661	696
Public safety		77 690	23 312	92 604	17 836	20 820	20 820	14 376	23 898	25 345
Housing		1 937	2 254	1 502	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		59	97	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		100 295	120 410	85 906	32 361	39 193	39 193	60 513	83 285	94 623
Planning and development		1	–	4 907	9 168	17 073	17 073	9 101	83 267	94 604
Road transport		100 295	120 410	80 763	22 864	21 792	21 792	51 395	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	236	328	328	328	17	18	19
<i>Trading services</i>		1 313 224	1 403 492	1 488 081	1 948 841	2 028 372	2 028 372	1 892 533	2 046 741	2 310 103
Energy sources		661 226	712 737	749 007	901 480	933 498	933 498	930 692	1 030 974	1 193 088
Water management		437 869	465 737	615 033	678 065	767 759	767 759	656 598	654 865	725 651
Waste water management		91 579	98 735	2 353	155 937	147 052	147 052	133 193	179 831	190 787
Waste management		122 551	126 282	121 688	213 359	180 062	180 062	172 049	181 070	200 578
<i>Other</i>	4	1 055	18 854	20 174	31 439	21 343	21 343	30 082	37 115	34 248
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 266 392	2 412 860	2 588 434	2 889 530	2 931 822	2 931 823	2 869 256	3 110 211	3 453 436
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		764 056	821 357	884 248	580 732	585 858	585 858	603 803	619 004	659 694
Executive and council		64 870	96 387	128 076	288 745	305 694	305 694	318 912	343 821	365 980
Finance and administration		651 033	666 588	751 940	287 337	275 004	275 004	279 833	269 721	287 826
Internal audit		48 154	58 382	4 232	4 650	5 160	5 160	5 058	5 462	5 888
<i>Community and public safety</i>		252 440	386 070	314 553	279 777	271 173	271 173	291 510	320 329	333 169
Community and social services		59 649	160 158	34 478	67 234	65 571	65 571	73 862	78 454	83 681
Sport and recreation		54 971	–	123 730	93 899	93 416	93 416	102 739	113 337	116 167
Public safety		120 141	173 321	133 763	118 348	111 391	111 391	113 990	127 557	132 269
Housing		12 889	41 532	10 053	–	469	469	537	579	625
Health		4 788	11 060	12 529	296	326	326	382	402	426
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		260 243	183 209	256 853	266 416	273 736	273 736	270 870	305 265	319 524
Planning and development		5 986	–	78 163	72 871	78 657	78 657	68 286	83 417	84 583
Road transport		254 257	183 209	177 248	189 293	191 827	191 827	198 114	217 065	229 815
Environmental protection		–	–	1 442	4 251	3 251	3 251	4 470	4 783	5 125
<i>Trading services</i>		1 230 457	1 299 482	1 404 966	1 967 889	1 995 635	1 995 635	2 024 240	2 039 909	2 090 940
Energy sources		639 291	720 264	637 642	1 029 708	1 050 737	1 050 737	986 757	1 007 625	1 031 717
Water management		385 097	392 679	490 859	635 593	636 368	636 368	684 792	663 749	676 360
Waste water management		105 491	116 900	114 970	138 536	146 680	146 680	178 197	196 298	206 477
Waste management		100 577	69 639	161 494	164 052	161 850	161 850	174 494	172 238	176 387
<i>Other</i>	4	13 471	30 260	25 839	24 266	48 429	48 429	26 789	28 746	30 644
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 520 667	2 720 379	2 886 458	3 119 078	3 174 831	3 174 831	3 217 212	3 313 253	3 433 971
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(254 275)	(307 519)	(298 024)	(229 549)	(243 008)	(243 008)	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

- Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital).

Table 15 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		77 690	23 312	92 604	17 836	20 820	20 820	14 376	23 898	25 345
Vote 02 - Health Services		59	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	4 244	2 370	4 370	4 370	4 370	232	244	257
Vote 04 - Housing		1 937	2 254	1 957	4 884	4 118	4 118	4 726	4 462	4 504
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		4 208	860	3 924	11 803	3 999	3 999	16 075	1 129	1 190
Vote 06 - Council General		6 991	507	4 651	3 401	3 401	3 401	1 025	1 245	1 312
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		100 295	120 410	85 438	27 412	26 339	26 339	56 046	79 096	90 408
Vote 08 - Water Section		-	465 737	615 033	678 065	767 759	767 759	656 598	654 865	725 651
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering		861 226	712 737	749 007	901 480	933 498	933 498	930 692	1 030 974	1 193 088
Vote 10 - Corporate Governance		1 708	187	122	1 018	1 185	1 185	2 873	3 109	3 159
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		998 149	838 642	889 095	838 788	809 467	809 467	851 563	913 464	983 218
Vote 12 - Cleansing		122 551	126 282	121 688	213 096	179 799	179 799	171 772	180 778	200 270
Vote 13 - Sewerage		91 579	98 735	2 371	155 937	147 052	147 052	133 193	179 831	190 787
Vote 14 - Market		-	18 854	20 174	31 439	21 343	21 343	30 082	37 115	34 248
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	8 671	8 671	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 266 392	2 412 860	2 588 434	2 889 530	2 931 822	2 931 823	2 869 256	3 110 211	3 453 436
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		120 141	173 321	133 763	173 756	166 904	166 904	170 483	191 673	200 238
Vote 02 - Health Services		4 788	11 060	10 053	10 858	11 614	11 614	12 745	12 150	13 016
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	88 070	34 478	114 015	111 561	111 561	129 099	141 344	145 708
Vote 04 - Housing		-	41 532	12 529	24 166	22 022	22 022	19 289	20 745	22 284
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		114 621	72 088	145 945	87 694	87 331	87 331	90 551	96 061	102 491
Vote 06 - Council General		64 870	96 387	128 043	145 659	163 906	163 906	165 306	176 567	188 092
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		254 257	183 209	180 366	221 930	232 890	232 890	234 603	262 668	273 750
Vote 08 - Water Section		-	392 679	490 859	635 593	636 368	636 368	684 792	663 749	676 360
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering		850 749	720 264	637 642	1 029 708	1 050 737	1 050 737	986 757	1 007 625	1 031 717
Vote 10 - Corporate Governance		48 154	58 382	57 812	70 347	68 451	68 451	76 662	83 179	88 956
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		801 033	666 588	744 879	268 544	256 175	256 175	259 837	248 469	265 226
Vote 12 - Cleansing		100 577	69 639	161 494	155 138	152 936	152 936	164 878	162 314	165 885
Vote 13 - Sewerage		105 491	116 900	114 970	138 514	146 659	146 659	178 175	196 274	206 451
Vote 14 - Market		50 000	30 260	25 839	24 266	23 889	23 889	26 789	28 746	30 644
Vote 15 - Other		5 986	-	7 785	18 891	43 388	43 388	17 247	21 688	23 154
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 520 667	2 720 379	2 886 458	3 119 078	3 174 831	3 174 831	3 217 212	3 313 253	3 433 971
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(254 275)	(307 519)	(298 024)	(229 549)	(243 008)	(243 008)	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the Municipality.

Table 16 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2		272 707	265 941	294 055	413 697	364 386	364 386	272 786	400 836	423 622	452 155
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		660 703	699 088	701 219	804 516	806 899	806 899	671 684	893 580	984 710	1 145 621
Service charges - water revenue	2		436 843	465 049	510 685	591 844	527 561	527 561	500 305	600 321	642 899	713 578
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		91 496	98 707	98 497	119 074	112 787	112 787	100 848	115 825	120 669	131 454
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		122 543	126 282	120 243	185 156	151 833	151 833	134 114	166 772	175 778	195 270
Rental of facilities and equipment			4 875	5 411	5 485	6 793	6 721	6 721	3 888	8 375	8 412	8 547
Interest earned - external investments			6 912	9 166	11 658	4 039	4 039	4 039	14	3 238	3 246	3 422
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			131 569	161 302	220 170	134 143	256 210	256 210	232 733	54 934	58 741	59 645
Dividends received							–					
Fines, penalties and forfeits			13 573	10 505	11 247	8 640	4 832	4 832	1 198	1 700	8 793	9 425
Licences and permits			5 717	–	–	1 279	5 992	5 992	6 693	5 931	6 235	6 572
Agency services			–	–	–	7 055	7 055	7 055	–	5 000	7 055	7 436
Transfers and subsidies			346 443	347 531	359 817	409 108	409 308	409 308	271 460	442 778	474 954	515 291
Other revenue	2		72 880	93 714	77 335	35 296	24 597	24 597	15 426	22 891	28 590	30 134
Gains on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			2 166 261	2 282 697	2 410 411	2 720 640	2 682 221	2 682 221	2 211 149	2 722 181	2 943 704	3 278 549
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2		489 415	530 452	579 462	652 668	644 871	644 871	489 927	663 853	734 094	777 800
Remuneration of councillors			23 982	28 398	33 182	33 907	34 511	34 511	28 537	36 438	38 465	41 542
Debt impairment	3		480 063	543 459	617 012	551 000	551 000	551 000	80 810	530 000	470 000	455 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		427 744	411 712	434 791	428 189	428 189	428 189	311 560	434 145	457 589	464 582
Finance charges			33 863	43 955	45 826	11 000	11 000	11 000	4 341	6 323	5 664	5 996
Bulk purchases	2		759 345	775 219	754 263	897 900	897 900	897 900	487 361	899 216	940 266	985 510
Other materials	8		50 601	68 240	86 920	99 002	111 834	111 834	51 219	145 570	155 284	163 733
Contracted services			32 055	35 802	39 175	269 505	276 203	276 203	146 677	304 362	300 987	317 513
Transfers and subsidies			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5		223 599	283 142	295 828	175 909	219 322	219 322	106 561	197 304	210 904	222 295
Loss on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure			2 520 667	2 720 379	2 886 458	3 119 078	3 174 831	3 174 831	1 706 993	3 217 212	3 313 253	3 433 971
Surplus/(Deficit)			(354 406)	(437 682)	(476 047)	(398 438)	(492 610)	(492 610)	504 156	(495 030)	(369 549)	(155 422)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			100 131	130 162	178 023	168 890	249 602	249 602	104 849	147 075	166 508	174 888
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			(254 275)	(307 519)	(298 024)	(229 549)	(243 008)	(243 008)	609 005	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			(254 275)	(307 519)	(298 024)	(229 549)	(243 008)	(243 008)	609 005	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			(254 275)	(307 519)	(298 024)	(229 549)	(243 008)	(243 008)	609 005	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			(254 275)	(307 519)	(298 024)	(229 549)	(243 008)	(243 008)	609 005	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue is R 2.72 billion in 2019/20 and escalates to R 3.27 billion by 2021/22. This represents a year-on-year increase of 8 per cent for the 2020/21 financial year and 11 per cent for the 2021/22 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 400 million in the 2019/20 financial year and increases to R 452 million by 2021/22.
3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totaling R 1.776 billion for the 2019/20 financial year and increasing to R 2.185 billion by 2021/22.

Expenditure by major type

4. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2013/14 to 2019/20 period escalating from R647 million to R 893.58 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Midvaal Water.
5. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains.
6. Other expenditure is broken down on Table SA 1 for financial transparency.
7. The municipality's remuneration of councilors was reviewed.

Table 17 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		-	-	-	12 000	2 070	2 070	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		-	-	-	722	13 140	13 140	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water Section		-	-	-	45 822	93 466	93 466	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering		-	-	-	24 400	32 302	32 302	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		-	-	-	15 921	22 143	22 143	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	98 865	163 121	163 121	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		2 379	29	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		6	12 530	1 995	-	2 957	2 957	2 529	-	16 196	16 196
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		3 643	13 969	3 180	-	2 249	2 249	1 207	15 000	15 939	18 497
Vote 06 - Council General		19 019	5 044	1 739	38 900	11 400	11 400	5 753	11 000	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		46 639	52 197	64 892	18 216	13 920	13 920	8 699	46 412	50 804	41 214
Vote 08 - Water Section		18 903	23 991	67 924	16 848	16 848	16 848	8 303	44 411	29 829	37 758
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering		10 619	37 956	23 480	20 421	35 966	35 966	15 975	20 274	31 223	34 719
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		7 137	3 619	2 733	5 600	5 600	5 600	204	8 000	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		-	3 394	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		25 061	17 757	9 190	17 541	17 541	17 541	10 071	8 368	8 853	16 974
Vote 14 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 610	13 663	9 530
Vote 15 - Other		-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		133 406	170 886	175 241	121 525	110 481	110 481	52 741	168 075	166 508	174 888
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		133 406	170 886	175 241	220 390	273 602	273 602	52 741	168 075	166 508	174 888
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		26 156	8 663	4 472	44 500	20 659	20 659	20 659	19 000	-	-
Executive and council		3 742	5 044	1 739	38 900	15 059	15 059	15 059	11 000	-	-
Finance and administration		7 137	3 619	2 733	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600	8 000	-	-
Internal audit		15 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 029	26 528	5 283	16 000	7 617	7 617	7 617	15 000	32 135	34 693
Community and social services		6	12 530	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	16 196	16 196
Sport and recreation		3 643	13 969	3 180	12 000	3 617	3 617	3 617	15 000	15 939	18 497
Public safety		2 379	29	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		46 639	52 597	64 892	18 938	27 060	27 060	27 060	46 412	50 804	41 214
Planning and development		-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		46 639	52 197	64 892	18 938	27 060	27 060	27 060	46 412	50 804	41 214
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		54 583	83 097	100 594	140 952	218 265	218 265	218 265	76 053	69 905	89 451
Energy sources		10 619	37 956	23 480	44 821	68 268	68 268	68 268	20 274	31 223	34 719
Water management		18 903	23 991	67 924	62 669	110 314	110 314	110 314	44 411	29 829	37 758
Waste water management		25 061	17 757	9 190	33 461	39 683	39 683	39 683	8 368	8 853	16 974
Waste management		-	3 394	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 610	13 663	9 530
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	133 406	170 886	175 241	220 390	273 602	273 602	273 602	168 075	166 508	174 888
Funded by:											
National Government		107 244	167 202	173 394	168 890	249 602	249 602	249 602	147 075	166 508	174 888
Provincial Government		-	-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	107 244	167 202	173 502	168 890	249 602	249 602	249 602	147 075	166 508	174 888
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		26 162	3 684	1 739	21 500	24 000	24 000	24 000	21 000	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	133 406	170 886	175 241	220 390	273 602	273 602	273 602	168 075	166 508	174 888

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national departments.
2. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R 168, 07 million for the 2019/20 financial year and remains relatively constant over the MTREF at levels of R166, 5 million and R174, 88 million respectively for the two outer years.
3. The capital programme is funded from national grants, borrowing and internally generated funds. For 2019/20, capital transfers totals R168, 07 million and escalates to R174, 88 million by 2021/22. Internally generated funding for the 2019/20 year will amounts to R 21 million.

Table 18 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash			69	69	30 260	20 000	20 000	20 000	(167 070)	20 000	20 000	20 000
Call investment deposits	1		25 500	90 464	105 894	90 000	90 000	90 000	85 748	90 000	100 000	110 000
Consumer debtors	1		249 390	285 321	358 590	394 295	400 000	504 890	1 034 692	520 000	590 000	650 000
Other debtors			46 795	59 997	139 478	1 390	1 390	1 390	275 874	2 000	2 500	2 500
Current portion of long-term receivables			25	25	27	–	–	–	111	–	–	–
Inventory	2		35 275	38 057	45 468	40 000	50 000	40 000	45 223	52 000	55 000	60 000
Total current assets			357 054	473 933	679 718	545 685	561 390	656 280	1 274 579	684 000	767 500	842 500
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables			15 148	15 112	15 084	–	15 000	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000
Investments			27 692	30 059	23 100		24 000			25 000	26 000	28 000
Investment property			105 306	98 248	156 054	101 128	150 000	100 000	156 054	215 903	60 220	63 676
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	3		5 659 598	5 390 359	5 154 502	5 051 043	4 999 914	5 051 200	4 628 440	4 733 844	4 442 762	4 153 068
Biological												
Intangible			2 554	1 599	649	4 500	4 500	4 500	649	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other non-current assets			4 579	4 579	14 597	–	15 000	–	378 984	15 000	15 000	15 000
Total non current assets			5 814 877	5 539 956	5 363 986	5 156 671	5 208 414	5 155 700	5 164 127	5 005 747	4 559 982	4 275 743
TOTAL ASSETS			6 171 931	6 013 888	6 043 704	5 702 355	5 769 804	5 811 979	6 438 706	5 689 747	5 327 482	5 118 243
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	1											
Borrowing	4		13 110	13 110	14 432	15 000	15 000	15 000	–	16 000	17 000	18 000
Consumer deposits			29 309	24 125	29 941	30 000	32 000	30 000	57 700	34 000	38 000	43 000
Trade and other payables	4		555 622	731 159	932 621	677 746	900 505	957 342	729 739	961 501	879 961	560 801
Provisions			12 547	13 332	19 354	209 000	20 000	209 000	469 311	20 000	22 000	25 000
Total current liabilities			610 587	781 726	996 348	931 746	967 505	1 211 342	1 256 750	1 031 501	956 961	646 801
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing			102 720	88 159	71 031	104 000	57 000	104 000	43 467	42 000	26 000	9 000
Provisions			503 027	531 599	423 017	–	435 000	–	–	443 000	450 000	458 000
Total non current liabilities			605 747	619 757	494 049	104 000	492 000	104 000	43 467	485 000	476 000	467 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES			1 216 334	1 401 484	1 490 397	1 035 746	1 459 505	1 315 342	1 300 217	1 516 501	1 432 961	1 113 801
NET ASSETS			5	4 955 597	4 612 405	4 553 307	4 666 609	4 310 299	4 496 637	5 138 489	4 173 246	3 894 521
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			4 955 597	4 612 405	4 553 307	4 666 609	4 310 299	4 496 637	5 138 489	4 173 246	3 894 521	4 004 442
Reserves	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			5	4 955 597	4 612 405	4 553 307	4 666 609	4 310 299	4 496 637	5 138 489	4 173 246	3 894 521

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understanding for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. Table 53 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 19 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
			776 457	891 850	255 902	372 327	310 386	310 386	–	316 661	343 134	386 592
			63 832	84 229	778 517	1 339 556	1 599 080	1 279 264		1 340 133	1 569 838	1 874 692
			353 762	381 370	55 190	36 610	31 610	31 610	–	38 977	51 608	55 709
		1	89 493	94 162	379 000	409 108	409 108	409 108	–	442 778	474 954	515 291
		1	138 481	170 467	178 023	168 890	160 293	160 293		147 075	166 508	174 888
			–	–	231 828	40 271	40 271	40 271	–	14 225	14 994	15 351
						–	–	–		–	–	–
Payments												
			(1 591 879)	(1 528 823)	(1 616 641)	(2 156 301)	(2 039 637)	(2 039 637)		(2 112 452)	(2 426 864)	(2 818 639)
			(33 863)	(43 955)	(45 826)	(11 000)	(11 000)	(11 000)		(6 323)	(5 664)	(5 996)
		1				–	–	–		–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			(203 718)	49 301	215 993	199 461	500 110	180 294	–	181 075	188 508	197 888
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
			17 831	3 997	2 297					–	–	–
										–	–	–
			(15 000)	(0)						(1 000)	(1 000)	(2 000)
			(1 895)	(2 367)	(2 107)					–	–	–
Payments												
			(92 875)	(150 049)	(160 573)	(220 390)	(273 602)	(190 547)		(168 075)	(166 508)	(174 888)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(91 939)	(148 419)	(160 383)	(220 390)	(273 602)	(190 547)	–	(169 075)	(167 508)	(176 888)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
										–	–	–
						30 000	–	–		–	–	–
			6 362	(5 184)	5 817	3 000	(59)	(59)		2 000	4 000	5 000
Payments												
			(13 110)	(14 562)	(15 805)	20 000	14 000	14 000	–	(14 000)	(15 000)	(16 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(6 748)	(19 746)	(9 988)	53 000	13 941	13 941	–	(12 000)	(11 000)	(11 000)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			(302 405)	(118 864)	45 622	32 071	240 450	3 689	–	(0)	10 000	10 000
		2	30 500	25 569	90 532	85 161	–	–		110 000	110 000	120 000
		2	(271 905)	(93 296)	136 154	117 232	240 450	3 689	–	110 000	120 000	130 000

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. Cash and cash equivalents totals R 110 million as at the end of the 2019/20 financial year and increases to R 130 million by 2021/22.

Table 20 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

City of Melbourne - Table 10: Cash and investments available and application of cash and investments											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(271 905)	(93 296)	136 154	117 232	240 450	3 689	–	110 000	120 000	130 000
Other current investments > 90 days		297 474	183 828	0	(7 232)	(130 450)	106 311	(81 322)	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	27 692	30 059	23 100	–	24 000	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		53 261	120 591	159 254	110 000	134 000	110 000	(81 322)	110 000	120 000	130 000
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	8 587	27 770	10 000	10 000	10 000	246 400	15 000	15 000	12 000
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	350 567	468 541	630 622	367 918	177 791	585 572	247 499	677 775	434 383	81 418
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		350 567	477 127	658 392	377 918	187 791	595 572	493 899	692 775	449 383	93 418
Surplus(shortfall)		(297 306)	(356 536)	(499 138)	(267 918)	(53 791)	(485 572)	(575 221)	(582 775)	(329 383)	36 582

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2019/20
6. MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
7. As can be seen the budget has been modelled to progressively move from a deficit of R 4582.7 million in 2019/20 to a surplus R 36 million by 2021/22.

Table 21 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

Infrastructure		-	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	133 406	170 886	175 241	220 390	273 602	273 602	168 075	166 508	174 888
Roads Infrastructure		46 614	51 936	64 866	18 938	27 060	27 060	46 412	50 804	41 214
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 619	37 233	23 480	41 821	67 517	67 517	20 274	31 223	34 719
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 903	23 991	67 924	62 669	110 314	110 314	44 411	29 829	37 758
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 061	17 757	9 190	33 461	39 683	39 683	8 368	8 853	16 974
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		101 197	130 917	165 460	156 890	244 574	244 574	122 465	120 709	130 665
Community Facilities		-	1 580	1 995	4 000	6 957	6 957	11 610	29 860	25 726
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 643	8 567	3 180	12 000	2 070	2 070	15 000	15 939	18 497
Community Assets		3 643	10 147	5 175	16 000	9 028	9 028	26 610	45 799	44 223
Heritage Assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		15 276	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		15 276	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	6 748	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	6 748	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		3 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		3 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 252	5 000	5 000	5 000	8 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 145	1 487	556	1 000	800	800	11 000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	108	4 000	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Transport Assets		5 323	1 000	1 209	36 000	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
Land		-	20 362	1 481	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		133 406	170 886	175 241	220 390	273 602	273 602	168 075	166 508	174 888
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 780 945	5 504 648	5 323 927	5 155 543	5 155 700	5 155 700	4 950 747	4 503 982	4 217 743
Roads Infrastructure		1 685 629	1 621 469	1 538 371	656 249	663 988	663 988	699 772	603 360	553 360
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	50 000
Electrical Infrastructure		941 475	983 576	961 504	1 531 821	1 547 230	1 547 230	1 504 314	1 490 000	1 490 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 031 216	940 798	887 877	1 062 669	1 076 318	1 076 318	944 411	850 000	800 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		921 471	853 752	826 379	933 461	930 379	930 379	874 224	758 266	673 685
Solid Waste Infrastructure		46 512	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	9 000	6 000	6 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure		4 626 303	4 399 595	4 214 131	4 273 201	4 306 914	4 306 914	4 114 721	3 790 626	3 576 045
Community Assets		591 858	548 122	510 600	652 500	646 443	646 443	629 684	519 582	444 469
Heritage Assets		11 462	11 462	12 723	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		105 306	98 248	156 054	100 000	100 000	100 000	105 000	105 000	108 000
Other Assets		441 438	-	188	36 000	38 500	38 500	30 000	30 000	30 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4 579	4 579	649	4 500	4 500	4 500	1 000	1 000	1 000
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	18 000	10 000	10 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	11 709	10 157	11 000	10 800	10 800	17 000	10 000	10 000
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 970	2 841	31 842	32 042	32 042	33 842	36 274	36 729
Transport Assets		-	40 216	37 600	30 000	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	387 747	378 984	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 780 945	5 504 648	5 323 927	5 155 543	5 155 700	5 155 700	4 950 747	4 503 982	4 217 743

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 780 945	5 504 648	5 323 927	5 155 543	5 155 700	5 155 700	5 286 095	5 540 874	5 817 843
Roads Infrastructure		1685628882	1 621 469	1 538 371	656 249	663 988	663 988	697 187	732 046	768 649
Storm water Infrastructure		0	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	84 000	88 200	92 610
Electrical Infrastructure		941475065	983 576	961 504	1 531 821	1 547 230	1 547 230	1 624 591	1 705 821	1 791 112
Water Supply Infrastructure		1031215763	940 798	887 877	1 062 669	1 076 318	1 076 318	1 130 134	1 186 641	1 245 973
Sanitation Infrastructure		921470876	853 752	826 379	933 461	930 379	930 379	976 898	1 025 743	1 077 030
Solid Waste Infrastructure		46512070	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 300	6 615	6 946
Rail Infrastructure								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	3 308	3 473
Infrastructure		4 626 303	4 399 595	4 214 131	4 273 201	4 306 914	4 306 914	4 522 260	4 748 373	4 985 792
Community Assets		591 858	548 122	510 600	652 500	646 443	646 443	678 766	712 704	748 339
Heritage Assets		11462382	11 462	12 723	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		105306070	98 248	156 054	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-
Other Assets		441437984	-	188	36 000	38 500	38 500	40 425	42 446	44 569
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		4578555	4 579	649	4 500	4 500	4 500	500	525	551
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	8 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	11 709	10 157	11 000	10 800	10 800	1 000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 970	2 841	31 842	32 042	32 042	33 644	35 326	37 093
Transport Assets		-	40 216	37 600	30 000	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	387 747	378 984	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 780 945	5 504 648	5 323 927	5 155 543	5 155 700	5 155 700	5 286 095	5 540 874	5 817 843
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		478 114	479 952	520 362	582 004	594 525	594 525	661 472	697 191	717 163
Depreciation	7	427 744	411 712	434 791	428 189	428 189	428 189	434 145	457 589	464 582
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	50 370	68 240	85 571	153 815	166 336	166 336	227 326	239 602	252 581
Roads Infrastructure		8 992	8 410	12 867	24 636	32 686	32 686	37 908	39 955	42 112
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 706	-	7 078	36 949	36 949	36 949	39 018	41 125	43 349
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 294	6 490	10 046	17 231	16 981	16 981	5 551	5 850	6 167
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 836	5 172	-	3 688	4 459	4 459	6 246	6 583	6 939
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 546	5 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		41 375	25 748	29 991	82 504	91 075	91 075	88 722	93 513	98 567
Community Facilities		7 190	2 529	-	4 171	3 418	3 418	10 121	10 668	11 245
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	3 959	5 002	8 529	9 157	9 157	9 301	9 804	10 331
Community Assets		7 190	6 488	5 002	12 701	12 575	12 575	19 423	20 472	21 576
Heritage Assets		-	-	147	262	262	262	277	292	307
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 805	36 004	224	5 945	6 136	6 136	6 729	7 092	7 489
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 805	36 004	224	5 945	6 136	6 136	6 729	7 092	7 489
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	4 470	10 763	10 763	10 763	16 188	17 062	17 984
Intangible Assets		-	-	4 470	10 763	10 763	10 763	16 188	17 062	17 984
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	3 315	3 376	3 376	4 376	4 612	4 861
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 056	2 351	2 321	2 321	2 205	2 324	2 454
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	13 919	12 565	12 615	12 615	59 389	62 596	65 986
Transport Assets		-	-	30 763	23 408	27 212	27 212	30 017	31 638	33 357
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		478 114	479 952	520 362	582 004	594 525	594 525	661 472	697 191	717 163
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.7%	18.0%	18.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.1%	9.3%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	1.3%	1.7%	3.0%	3.4%	3.3%	4.9%	5.5%	6.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		478 114	479 952	520 362	582 004	597 658	597 658	663 530	697 191	717 163
Depreciation	7	427 744	411 712	434 791	428 189	428 189	428 189	434 145	457 589	464 582
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	50 370	68 240	85 571	153 815	169 469	169 469	229 385	239 602	252 581
Roads Infrastructure		8 992	8 410	12 867	24 636	32 686	32 686	35 908	39 955	42 112
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 706	-	7 078	36 949	36 949	36 949	39 018	41 125	43 349
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 294	6 490	10 046	17 231	16 981	16 981	16 891	5 850	6 167
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 836	5 172	-	3 688	4 459	4 459	8 246	6 583	6 939
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 546	5 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		41 375	25 748	29 991	82 504	91 075	91 075	100 063	93 513	98 567
Community Facilities		7 190	2 529	-	4 171	3 418	3 418	10 674	10 668	11 245
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	3 959	5 002	8 529	9 157	9 157	9 301	9 804	10 331
Community Assets		7 190	6 488	5 002	12 701	12 575	12 575	19 975	20 472	21 576
Heritage Assets		-	-	147	262	262	262	277	292	307
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 805	36 004	224	5 945	6 136	6 136	6 729	7 092	7 489
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 805	36 004	224	5 945	6 136	6 136	6 729	7 092	7 489
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	4 470	10 763	10 763	10 763	16 188	17 062	17 984
Intangible Assets		-	-	4 470	10 763	10 763	10 763	16 188	17 062	17 984
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	3 315	3 376	3 376	4 376	4 612	4 861
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 056	2 351	2 321	2 321	2 205	2 324	2 454
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	13 919	12 565	12 615	12 615	49 389	62 596	65 986
Transport Assets		-	-	30 763	23 408	30 346	30 346	30 182	31 638	33 357
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		478 114	479 952	520 362	582 004	597 658	597 658	663 530	697 191	717 163
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.7%	14.5%	14.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.1%	9.3%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.9%	1.3%	1.7%	3.0%	3.4%	3.4%	4.8%	5.4%	6.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

Table 22 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		144 949	144 949	144 949	146 398	146 398	146 398	154 011	162 328	171 093
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 591	30 591	30 591	30 897	30 897	30 897	32 504	34 259	36 109
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 220	2 340	2 467
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 220	2 340	2 467
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		179 719	179 719	179 719	181 517	181 517	181 517	190 955	201 267	212 136
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 219	2 339	2 465
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 219	2 339	2 465
Total number of households	5	181 808	181 808	181 808	183 605	183 626	183 626	193 175	203 606	214 601
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		125 993	125 993	125 993	127 253	127 253	127 253	133 871	141 100	148 719
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		216	216	216	218	218	218	230	242	255
Chemical toilet		616	616	616	622	622	622	655	690	727
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 779	2 779	2 779	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 953	3 112	3 280
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 149	1 149	1 149	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 221	1 287	1 357
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 754	130 754	130 754	132 061	132 061	132 061	138 929	146 431	154 338
Bucket toilet		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 063	1 120	1 180
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		3 581	3 581	3 581	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 805	4 010	4 227
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 581	4 581	4 581	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 867	5 130	5 407
Total number of households	5	135 335	135 335	135 335	136 688	136 688	136 688	143 796	151 561	159 745
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		178 559	179 558	160 119	144 247	144 247	161 893	169 748	178 302	187 229
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		152 374	152 425	174 245	23 654	23 654	175 987	178 740	181 623	184 593
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		330 933	331 983	334 364	167 901	167 901	337 880	348 488	359 925	371 823
Electricity (< min.service level)		146 382	147 765	146 466	144 247	144 247	147 894	155 395	163 589	172 226
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		23 420	23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	24 884	26 228	27 644
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		169 802	171 185	169 886	167 901	167 901	171 548	180 279	189 817	199 871
Total number of households	5	500 735	503 168	504 250	335 803	335 803	509 429	528 767	549 743	571 693
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	102 996	53 040	53 040	64 380	67 857	71 521
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	64 227	33 965	33 965	38 364	40 436	42 619
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	74 966	43 051	43 051	56 012	59 037	62 225
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	57 922	48 260	48 260	52 961	55 821	58 836
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	300 111	178 316	178 316	211 718	223 151	235 201
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	59 317	62 580	62 580	16 428	17 315	18 250
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	59 317	62 580	62 580	16 428	17 315	18 250

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

2. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 353,2 million in 2019/20, increasing to R 392,4 million in 2021/22. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.
3. In addition to the Free Basic Services, the Municipality also 'gives' households R 15.6 million in property rate discount in 2019/20, and it increases to R 17.3 million in 2021/22.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 Overview of the Annual Budget Process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Executive Mayor to provide general political guidance in the budget process and setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee of the City of Matlosana consists of the Executive Mayor, MMC's, Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Executive Mayor.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices.
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City's IDP and the budget; taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality.
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available.
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Review

In terms of section, 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year, August 2018, a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The required IDP and budget time schedule was tabled on 30 August 2018.

Key dates applicable to the process were:

- 30 August 2018 – Approval Budget Time schedule
- 14 December 2018 – Request budget inputs from stakeholders
- 4 & 5 March 2018 – Engagement stakeholders
- 19 March 2018 – Top Management

- 26 March Budget Steering Committee
- 29 March 2019 – Tabling of the 2019/20 – 2021/22 MTREF budget to Council.
- 10 – 25 April 2019 - Public Participation.
- 21 & 24 May 2019 – Policy/Tariff Workshop.
- 31 May 2019 – Council Approves the Final 2019/20 – 2021/22 MTREF budget.
- 14 June 2019 – Submit Final 2019/20 – 2021/22 MTREF budget documents to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation, which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The process plan included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the draft SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- Growth of the City.
- National and Provincial priorities;
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives.
- Asset maintenance.
- Economic climate and trends.
- Performance trends.
- Cash Flow Management Strategy.
- Debtor Payment Levels and collection.
- Loan and Investment possibilities.
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services.
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.

Furthermore, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circular 93 & 94 have been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation.

Council did undertake a public participation process after the tabling of 2019/20 – 2021/22 MTREF budget by Council from 10 to 24 April 2019.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs. The 2019/20 MTREF budget will also be placed on the municipal website www.matlosana.gov.za

2.1.5 Engagements with NT, PT & other stakeholders

The municipality did once again engage with the NT, PT after they did a full assessment of the Municipality's tabled 2019/20 to 2021/22 MTREF on 3 May 2019.

2.2 Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local development and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated development planning process.

The IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short; medium and long term strategic priorities to create a development platform; which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which Council use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

IDP is an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to find the best solutions towards sustainable development.

The IDP developed by Council must correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the Municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The national and provincial priorities; policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009.
- Government Programme of Action.
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995.
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS).
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives.
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation; legislation and policy.
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis)
- The National and Provincial Priority Outcome.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

2.3 Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the City has developed and implemented a performance management system, which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance, which is currently not directly linked to individual employees' performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

The 2017/18 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 23 MBRR Table SA4 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
....				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
...				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
.				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Good Governance And Public Participation			✓	8 699	4 938	7 143	8 789	8 956	8 956	3 898	4 354	4 471
Municipal Financial Viability & Management			✓	998 149	838 642	889 095	838 788	889 187	889 187	851 563	911 464	983 218
Local Economic Development				-	18 854	-	37 284	11 929	26 927	30 082	37 115	34 248
Municipal Institutional Development And Transformation			✓	4 208	860	3 924	11 803	26 927	11 929	-	-	-
Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development			✓	983 777	1 304 757	1 364 040	1 792 641	1 796 201	1 796 201	1 983 712	2 157 278	2 431 499
Allocations to other priorities			2	271 560	244 809	324 232	200 224	198 622	198 622	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	2 266 392	2 412 860	2 588 434	2 889 530	2 931 822	2 931 822	2 869 256	3 110 211	3 453 436

Table 24 MBRR Table SA5 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
...				-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Good Governance And Public Participation				113 024	242 839	220 333	330 021	342 648	342 648	241 967	259 746	277 048
Municipal Financial Viability & Management				801 033	666 588	744 879	268 544	283 978	283 978	259 837	248 469	265 226
Local Economic Development				55 986	30 260	36 742	86 070	90 661	90 661	44 036	50 434	53 798
Municipal Institutional Development And Transformation				114 621	72 088	145 945	87 694	87 321	87 321	-	-	-
Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development				951 326	1 182 582	1 289 995	1 820 440	1 839 792	1 839 792	2 671 371	2 754 604	2 837 899
Allocations to other priorities				484 677	526 021	448 563	526 309	530 431	530 431			
Total Expenditure			1	2 520 667	2 720 379	2 886 458	3 119 078	3 174 831	3 174 831	3 217 212	3 313 253	3 433 971

Table 25 MBRR Table SA6 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Good Governance And Public Participation				21 404	17 603	3 842	55 500	14 357	14 357	29 000	15 939	18 497
Municipal Financial Viability & Management				7 137	3 619	2 733	-	5 600	5 600	11 610	13 663	9 530
Municipal Institutional Development And Transformation				3 643	14 369	3 180	5 000	34 996	34 996	8 000	-	-
Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development				29 522	65 340	91 404	159 890	188 270	188 270	119 465	136 905	146 861
Allocations to other priorities			3	71 700	69 954	74 082		30 379	30 379			
Total Capital Expenditure			1	133 406	170 886	175 241	220 390	273 602	273 602	168 075	166 508	174 888

2.3 Measurable performance objective and indicators

Performance Management is an intended to manage and monitor service delivery against the identified strategic objective and priorities. In accordance, the legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for managing programme performance information.

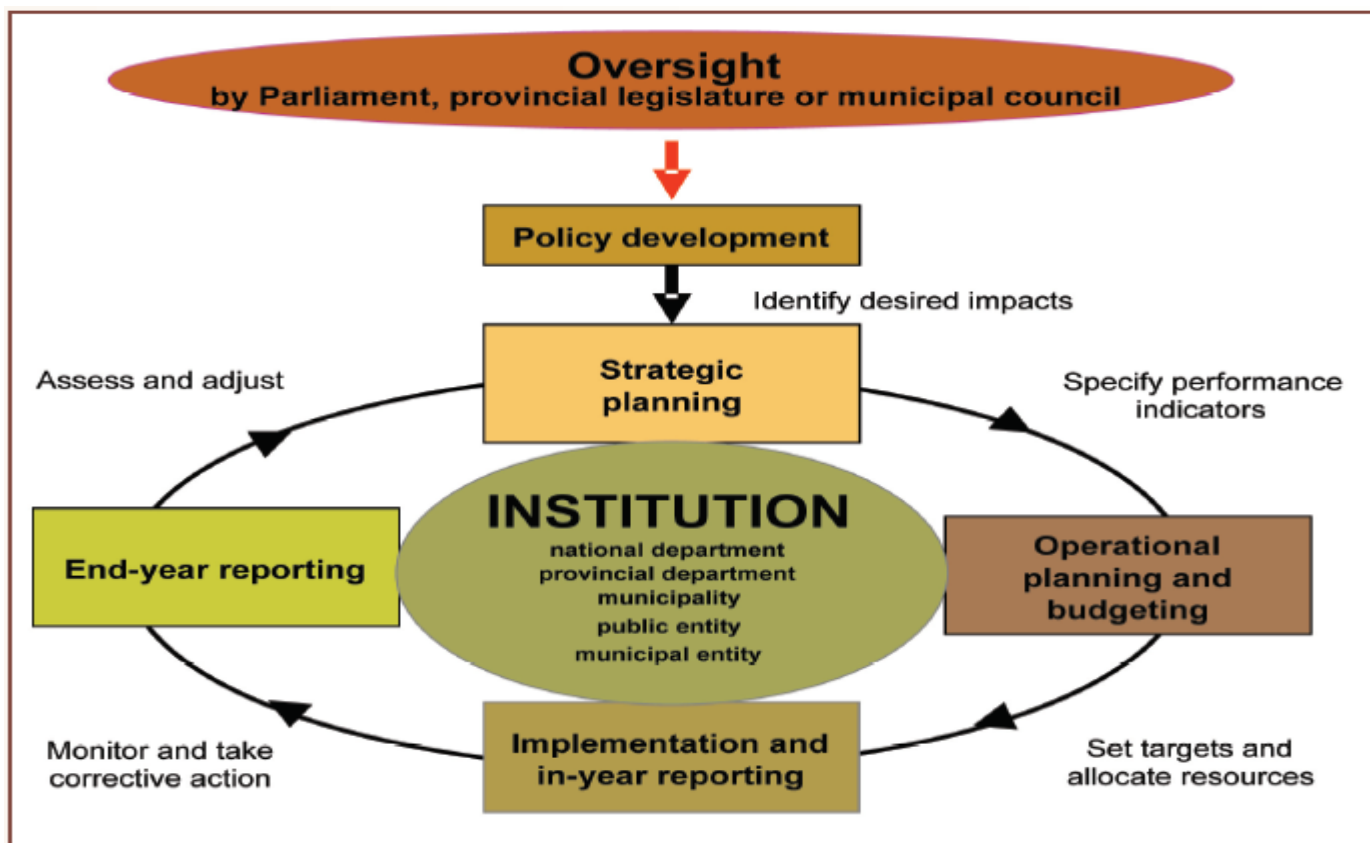


Figure 1 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table 26 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

TECHNICAL SERVICES										
Electricity capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved electricity capital projects	95%	90%	100%	50%	60%	60%	90%	90%	90%
Effective management of electricity provisioning systems evaluated i.to electricity losses	Percentage (%) of electricity losses calculated on a twelve month rolling period as kwh sold/kwh purchased.	12%	24%	16%	20%	20%	20%	15%	12%	10%
Effective management of water provisioning systems to minimise water losses by implementing measures to reduce water losses	Percentage (%) calculated on a twelve month rolling period as KL billed / KL used	15%	15%	16%	16%	16%	16%	17%	17%	17%
Excellent water quality measured by the quality of water as per SANS 241 criteria	Percentage (%) water quality level as per blue drop project as measured annually	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Water capital spending measured by the percentage of budget spent.	Percentage (%) of spent approved water capital projects as per approved budget	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Waste water capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved budget of sanitation capital projects as per approved budget	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Provision of free basic electricity to registered indigent account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	No. of indigent account holders receiving free basic electricity which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	6 100	10 000	10 000	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
Provision of electricity to formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network for both credit and prepaid electrical metering	No. of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	29 000	29 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000
Provision of electricity to informal residential properties in the designated informal areas which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network for prepaid electrical metering	Number of residential pre-paid meters registered on the Promun Financial System in the designated informal areas that meet agreed service standards	550	550	550	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Provision of free basic sanitation services to registered indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & billed for sewer service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets)	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic sanitation in terms of Equitable Share requirements	5 300	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Provision of sanitation services to residential properties which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets)	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the Promun financial system	25 500	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Provision of clean piped water to indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic water	6 400	11 000	11 000	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
Provision of clean piped water to registered indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	Number of formal residential properties that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30 500	31 500	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
Provision of clean piped water to all informal areas by means of water stand pipes in informal areas which have a water meter attached, and are registered on the Promun financial system	Number of water meters, measuring water to informal areas including stand pipes	47	74	74	74	74	70	70	70	70

COMMUNITY SERVICES										
Sports fields are maintained measured by the percentage (%) of the maintenance budget spent	Percentage (%) of Sport maintenance budget spent	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Effective maintenance of refuse removal assets i.t.o approved budget	Percentage (%) of waste management maintenance budget spent	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Annual Review of the Disaster Management Plan by end November	Plan completed and submitted to Council	100%	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Effective Management of Community Safety Department measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Community Safety department	1	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95%	95%	95%
Effective Management of Fire Service measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Fire Services department	1	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95%	95%	95%
Provision of free basic refuse removal and solid waste disposal to registered indigent account holders in the Mossel Bay area	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic refuse removal monthly	11 000	5 800	11 000	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
Provision of refuse removal and solid waste disposal to all residential account holders in the Mossel Bay area	Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed at least once a week	31 000	31 000	32 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
PLANNING AND INTEGRATED SERVICES										
Revision of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework	Draft reviewed SDF submitted to Council	New	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1
Update Human Settlement Pipeline	Reviewed Human Settlement Pipeline submitted to Council							1	1	1
Municipal roads and stormwater capital spending measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved roads and stormwater capital projects as approved budget	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
The maintenance of the municipal Buildings measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent of the approved budget for Municipal Buildings and Land	Percentage (%) spent of maintenance budget as per approved budget as per approved budget for Municipal Buildings and Land	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2019/20 MTREF.

Table 27 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

W406 City of Johannesburg - Supporting Table C10 Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.9%	2.2%	2.1%	-0.3%	-0.1%	-0.1%	0.3%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.6%	3.0%	3.0%	-0.4%	-0.1%	-0.1%	0.2%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%
Borrowed funding of 'ow n' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	1.0	0.7	0.8	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 day s/current liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	1.0	0.7	0.8	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	(0.1)	0.1	0.1	0.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		52.1%	59.0%	60.0%	81.0%	97.2%	81.0%	0.0%	76.0%	81.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		53.0%	59.0%	60.0%	81.0%	97.2%	81.0%	0.0%	76.1%	81.5%	85.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.4%	15.8%	21.3%	14.5%	15.5%	18.9%	59.3%	19.7%	20.6%	20.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-204.3%	-774.5%	664.6%	569.6%	222.1%	25680.7%	0.0%	979.9%	765.4%	493.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	27	25	24	16	16	16	16	15	15	15
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	36	29	35	39	39	39	39	35	35	35
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.6%	23.2%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	22.2%	24.4%	24.9%	23.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.2%	24.9%	25.8%	25.2%	25.3%	25.3%		25.7%	26.2%	25.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.3%	3.0%	3.6%	5.7%	6.3%	6.3%		8.4%	8.1%	7.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.3%	20.0%	19.9%	16.1%	16.4%	16.4%	14.3%	16.2%	15.7%	14.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	125.0	7.8	101.2	88.0	88.0	88.0	68.7	76.0	78.7	88.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18.6%	20.8%	28.8%	18.7%	20.4%	25.7%	77.8%	23.9%	25.1%	24.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(1.7)	(0.5)	0.7	0.6	1.1	0.0	-	0.5	0.5	0.6

Performance indicators and benchmarks

Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure measures what portion of total operating expenditure is used to service the existing loans. The municipality do not have a large dependency on loans in the past and therefore this ratio is on the low side. This also indicate the possible under usage of loans to deliver on projects or to renew its asset base.
- Capital charges to operating revenue is due to the nature of the municipalities business in line with the previous ratio. The same findings can be made as mentioned.
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The municipality has identified the need to utilize loans as to ensure that it can fulfill its service delivery commitments in the future and will do so prudently.

Analysing the municipalities debt profile thus clearly shows the underutilization of financing infrastructure. Notwithstanding this fact the municipality will diligently evaluate the feasibility of financing to ensure that while service delivery is ensured the municipality will also be able to service the future financing cost as well as repayment. In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs.

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The goal of the municipality is to achieve a ratio of more than 1:1 as would be the norm. The generation of net cash inflows is of high importance and plans already put in place as well of further focus on expenditure control, revenue enhancement and loss control should have the desired affect to improve the current ratio.
- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. As indicated in the previous paragraph the municipality believe that it is on track to achieve this ratio with the current plans in place.
- Due to cash flow constraints the municipality have to manage the payment of its creditors. Special arrangements were made with ESKOM and MIDVAAL. All other creditors are serviced in an equitable manner in order to create a stable environment for the municipality to acquire services and goods. The municipality will strive to pay all creditors within 30 days but do acknowledge that this will only be achieved over a period.

Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses and remain a challenge as it is higher than the norm. The municipality need too urgently address the matter in the 2018/19 budget as it impacts

on the municipality's ability to have a funded sustainable budget. Electricity distribution losses has been reduced in the 2017/18 audited financial year as per the 2017/18 Audited Financial Statements.

- The water distribution losses for the 2017/18 year at 39% is too high. Continued focus on leaks and illegal connections and other proposed actions should bear fruit and this should have a positive impact on the future cash flows of the municipality.
- Employee costs as a percentage of revenue is constant over the MTREF. This can be attributed to mainly to inflation linked drivers on both sides of the equation.
- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also stable. The municipality need to explore avenue

2.4 Overview of Budget related-policies.

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation; frameworks; strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Review of Customer Care; Credit Control and Debt Collection Policies.

This policy was reviewed; among others; in order to achieve a higher collection rate.

2.4.2 Review of Indigent Relief Policy.

The indigent relief policy was reviewed and amendments were made to the indigent qualifying threshold.

2.4.3 Review of Rates Policy

The Rates policy was reviewed to bring it in line with amendments in the property rates act.

2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy & Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management Policy

The Tariff policy was reviewed to make it more effective.

2.4.5 Irrecoverable Bad Debt Policy

The Irrecoverable Bad Debt Policy was reviewed.

2.4.6 Tariff Policy

The Tariff Policy was reviewed to provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery.

2.4.7 Investment & Cash Management Policy

The policy was reviewed.

2.4.8 Budget Policy

The policy was reviewed to ensure budget compliance.

2.4.9 Asset Management Policy

The policy was be reviewed, specifically the use for life of an asset.

2.4.10 Borrowing Management Policy

The policy was reviewed.

2.4.11 Funding & Reserve Policy

The policy was reviewed.

2.4.12 Cost Containment Policy

A new policy to contain cost.

2.4.13 Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure Policy

To regulate, guide and control the process of reporting Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure.

2.4.14 Expenditure Management Policy

To better manage and control municipal expenditure,

2.4.15 Inventory Management Policy

A new policy to manage the inventory.

All the above policies are available on the City's website, www.matlosana.gov.za, well as the following approved budget related policies.

- Transfer of Funds Policy
- Grants and Funding Policy

2.5 Overview of Budget Assumptions.

2.5.1 External Factors.

Owing to the economic slowdown impact by the closure of mines in the region due to the low gold price, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the Municipality's finances.

2.5.2 General Inflation Outlook and its impact on the municipal activities.

Four key factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2019 /20 – 2021/22 MTREF.

- National Government macro-economic targets.
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses.
- The impact of municipal cost drivers.
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water.

2.5.3 Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investment of Funds.

MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilized to fund capital or refinancing borrowing in certain conditions. For simplicity, the 2019/20 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates for amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments.

2.5.4 Collection Rate for Revenue Services.

The base assumption is that tariff and rates increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over long term. It is assumed that current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue for the forecasted term. For the medium term, inflation is not expected to bridge the 6.0% band set by the Reserve Bank. On the longer term, consumer inflation is expected to drop to 5.2% by 2021/22.

2.5.5 Growth or Decline in Tax Base of the Municipality.

Debtors revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate. The current consumer data cleansing exercise undertaken by the municipality had a positive impact on the consumer revenue base of the municipality.

2.5.6 Salary Increases

The current collective agreement started on 1 July 2018. For the 2018/19 to 2020/21 cycle. The municipality have made provision for a 7% increase as well as the filling of some vacant positions. The impact of the recent job evaluation must still be factored.

2.5.7 Impact of National, Provincial and Local Policies.

Integration of service delivery between national; provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs; provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions.

In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating Jobs.
- Enhancing Education and Skills Development.
- Improving Health Services.
- Rural Development and Agriculture.
- Fighting Crime and Corruption.
- Infrastructure development.

The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.5.8 Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on Programmes

Due to cash flow constraints it is estimated that the spending rate will be lower on operational expenditure. All grant-funded capital must be spent by the end of the financial year to avoid any fund being withheld by the NT.

2.6 Overview of Budget Funding

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid

waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges like building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the City and economic development.
- Revenue Management and Enhancement.
- Achievement of a higher annual collection rate for consumer revenue.
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the NERSA approval.
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges.
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements.
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the MPRA.
- Ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers, aligned to the economic forecasts.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the Municipality with a budget allocation of R 3.2 million for the financial years of the 2019/20 MTREF.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 28 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		70 762	79 137	128 993	80 444	80 444	80 444	115 000	126 000	138 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endow ment Policies (sinking)		7 575	8 362	9 066	9 556	9 556	9 556			
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	78 336	87 499	138 060	90 000	90 000	90 000	115 000	126 000	138 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endow ment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		78 336	87 499	138 060	90 000	90 000	90 000	115 000	126 000	138 000

Table 29 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<u>Parent municipality</u>														
ABSA		daily	call	Y	variable	3.25				1 741	5	(11 000)	10 000	741
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	4.2				46	8	(16 000)	16 000	46
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	6.25				400	88	(80 382)	85 500	5 518
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	4.2				5 866	225	(345 000)	350 000	10 866
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	1.05				172	2	(3 000)	3 000	172
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	6.15				18 704	475	(64 000)	46 600	1 304
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	6.28				24 828	590	(144 000)	175 000	55 828
INVESTEC		daily	call	y	variable	6.3				5 865	274	(338)	374	5 901
NEDBANK		month	fixed	y	fixed	7.85					570	(120 000)	120 000	
SANLAM		months	fixed	y					01 December 2019	568	43		43	611
SANLAM		months	fixed	y					01 August 2019	8 498	400		600	9 098
FNB		months	fixed	y					30 June 2019	14	1			14
FNB		months	fixed	y					30 June 2019	43	3		3	46
NEDCOR		years	fixed	y					30 July 2019	23 100	554		1 754	24 854
Municipality sub-total										89 846		(783 720)	808 874	115 000
<u>Entities</u>														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									89 846		(783 720)	808 874	115 000

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2019/20 medium-term capital programme:

Table 30 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		345 735	346 330	358 630	404 108	408 392	408 392	441 998	474 131	515 291
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		339 737	342 855	354 377	392 856	392 856	392 856	429 961	466 396	506 933
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated		3 389	1 653	2 108	2 037	2 037	2 037	1 983	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 674	1 805	2 145	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 680	3 112	3 376
Municipal Systems Improvement		935	17	-	-	4 284	4 284	4 374	4 623	4 982
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					7 000	7 000	7 000	3 000	-	-
Provincial Government:					716	1 194	1 194	780	823	-
Library Grant		708	1 201	1 310	716	1 194	1 194	780	823	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	345 735	346 330	358 630	404 824	409 586	409 586	442 778	474 954	515 291
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		100 131	126 002	172 460	178 010	229 958	229 958	147 075	166 508	174 888
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	11 669	20 364	22 000	22 000	22 000	3 960	28 663	30 239
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		100 131	79 036	103 356	90 525	115 958	115 958	83 115	87 845	94 649
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	35 297	48 740	48 485	75 000	75 000	60 000	50 000	50 000
					17 000	17 000	17 000			
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	100 131	126 002	172 460	178 010	229 958	229 958	147 075	166 508	174 888
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		445 866	472 332	531 090	582 834	639 543	639 543	589 853	641 462	690 178

Capital grants and receipts equates to R 147 million for the 2019/20 financial year and increase to R 174.8 million by 2021/22.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Municipality's borrowing liability.

Table 31 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		102 720	334 436		104 000	57 000	104 000	42 000	26 000	9 000
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	102 720	334 436	-	104 000	57 000	104 000	42 000	26 000	9 000
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	102 720	334 436	-	104 000	57 000	104 000	42 000	26 000	9 000

Table 32 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		345 735	346 330	358 630	404 108	408 392	408 392	441 998	474 131	515 291
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		339 737	342 855	354 377	392 856	392 856	392 856	429 961	466 396	506 933
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrate		3 389	1 653	2 108	2 037	2 037	2 037	1 983	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Gra		1 674	1 805	2 145	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 680	3 112	3 376
Municipal Systems Improvement		935	17	-	-	4 284	4 284	4 374	4 623	4 982
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					7 000	7 000	7 000	3 000	-	-
Provincial Government:					716	1 194	1 194	780	823	-
Library Grant		708	1 201	1 310	716	1 194	1 194	780	823	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	345 735	346 330	358 630	404 824	409 586	409 586	442 778	474 954	515 291
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		100 131	126 002	172 460	178 010	229 958	229 958	147 075	166 508	174 888
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	11 669	20 364	22 000	22 000	22 000	3 960	28 663	30 239
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		100 131	79 036	103 356	90 525	115 958	115 958	83 115	87 845	94 649
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	35 297	48 740	48 485	75 000	75 000	60 000	50 000	50 000
					17 000	17 000	17 000			
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	100 131	126 002	172 460	178 010	229 958	229 958	147 075	166 508	174 888
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		445 866	472 332	531 090	582 834	639 543	639 543	589 853	641 462	690 178

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councilors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words, the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 33 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		776 457	891 850	255 902	372 327	310 386	310 386	-	316 661	343 134	386 592
Service charges		63 832	84 229	778 517	1 339 556	1 599 080	1 279 264		1 340 133	1 569 838	1 874 692
Other revenue		353 762	381 370	55 190	36 610	31 610	31 610	-	38 977	51 608	55 709
Government - operating	1	89 493	94 162	379 000	409 108	409 108	409 108	-	442 778	474 954	515 291
Government - capital	1	138 481	170 467	178 023	168 890	160 293	160 293		147 075	166 508	174 888
Interest		-	-	231 828	40 271	40 271	40 271	-	14 225	14 994	15 351
Dividends					-	-	-		-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 591 879)	(1 528 823)	(1 616 641)	(2 156 301)	(2 039 637)	(2 039 637)		(2 112 452)	(2 426 864)	(2 818 639)
Finance charges		(33 863)	(43 955)	(45 826)	(11 000)	(11 000)	(11 000)		(6 323)	(5 664)	(5 996)
Transfers and Grants	1				-	-	-		-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(203 718)	49 301	215 993	199 461	500 110	180 294	-	181 075	188 508	197 888
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		17 831	3 997	2 297					-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables		(15 000)	(0)						(1 000)	(1 000)	(2 000)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(1 895)	(2 367)	(2 107)					-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(92 875)	(150 049)	(160 573)	(220 390)	(273 602)	(190 547)		(168 075)	(166 508)	(174 888)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(91 939)	(148 419)	(160 383)	(220 390)	(273 602)	(190 547)	-	(169 075)	(167 508)	(176 888)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing					30 000	-	-		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		6 362	(5 184)	5 817	3 000	(59)	(59)		2 000	4 000	5 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(13 110)	(14 562)	(15 805)	20 000	14 000	14 000	-	(14 000)	(15 000)	(16 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(6 748)	(19 746)	(9 988)	53 000	13 941	13 941	-	(12 000)	(11 000)	(11 000)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(302 405)	(118 864)	45 622	32 071	240 450	3 689	-	(0)	10 000	10 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	30 500	25 569	90 532	85 161	-			110 000	110 000	120 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(271 905)	(93 296)	136 154	117 232	240 450	3 689	-	110 000	120 000	130 000

Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 34 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(271 905)	(93 296)	136 154	117 232	240 450	3 689	-	110 000	120 000	130 000
Other current investments > 90 days		297 474	183 828	0	(7 232)	(130 450)	106 311	(81 322)	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	27 692	30 059	23 100	-	24 000	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		53 261	120 591	159 254	110 000	134 000	110 000	(81 322)	110 000	120 000	130 000
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	8 587	27 770	10 000	10 000	10 000	246 400	15 000	15 000	12 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	350 567	468 541	630 622	367 918	177 791	585 572	247 499	677 775	434 383	81 418
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		350 567	477 127	658 392	377 918	187 791	595 572	493 899	692 775	449 383	93 418
Surplus(shortfall)		(297 306)	(356 536)	(499 138)	(267 918)	(53 791)	(485 572)	(575 221)	(582 775)	(329 383)	36 582

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R 130 million in the 2019/20 financial year and decrease to R 156 million by 2021/22, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding

compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 35 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

NW403 City Of Matlosana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(271 905)	(93 296)	136 154	117 232	240 450	3 689	–	110 000	120 000	130 000
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(297 306)	(356 536)	(499 138)	(267 918)	(53 791)	(485 572)	(575 221)	(582 775)	(329 383)	36 582
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(1.7)	(0.5)	0.7	0.6	1.1	0.0	–	0.5	0.5	0.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(254 275)	(307 519)	(298 024)	(229 549)	(243 008)	(243 008)	609 005	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(1.5%)	(1.8%)	16.6%	(13.1%)	(6.0%)	(20.5%)	4.9%	1.8%	6.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	65.9%	70.5%	53.4%	75.8%	85.6%	71.5%	0.0%	74.5%	79.7%	84.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	30.3%	32.8%	35.8%	26.1%	28.1%	28.1%	4.8%	24.3%	20.0%	17.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	69.6%	87.8%	91.6%	100.0%	100.0%	69.6%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	16.6%	44.2%	(20.6%)	1.4%	26.1%	158.9%	30.0%	13.5%	10.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(0.2%)	(0.2%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.9%	1.3%	1.7%	3.0%	3.4%	3.4%	5.0%	4.8%	5.4%	6.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	8.3%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

[illegible]

Total Operating Revenue		2 166 261	2 282 697	2 410 411	2 720 640	2 682 221	2 682 221	2 211 149	2 722 181	2 943 704	3 278 549
Total Operating Expenditure		2 520 667	2 720 379	2 886 458	3 119 078	3 174 831	3 174 831	1 706 993	3 217 212	3 313 253	3 433 971
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(354 406)	(437 682)	(476 047)	(398 438)	(492 610)	(492 610)	504 156	(495 030)	(369 549)	(155 422)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									110 000		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			5.4%	5.6%	12.9%	(1.4%)	0.0%	(17.6%)	1.5%	8.1%	11.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			(2.5%)	10.6%	40.7%	(11.9%)	0.0%	(25.1%)	10.0%	5.7%	6.7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			5.8%	0.3%	14.7%	0.3%	0.0%	(16.8%)	10.7%	10.2%	16.3%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			4.5%	4.2%	22.6%	(7.1%)	0.0%	(14.5%)	10.9%	7.8%	12.4%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			7.9%	6.1%	8.1%	1.8%	0.0%	(46.2%)	1.3%	3.0%	3.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs			8.4%	9.2%	12.6%	(1.2%)	0.0%	(24.0%)	2.9%	10.6%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			1.1%	(11.8%)	27.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(39.9%)	(3.8%)	5.4%	5.4%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				236805.1165	262115.5739	259819.1869	80608902.75	193723.5459	263329.4082	91761780.38	0
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				430932.987	440353.974	0	448200.9221	370610.7671	0	499546.026	0
R&M % of PPE		0.9%	1.3%	1.7%	3.0%	3.4%	3.4%		4.8%	5.4%	6.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%		5.0%	5.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		30.3%	32.8%	35.8%	26.1%	28.1%	28.1%	4.8%	24.3%	20.0%	17.2%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		26 162	3 684	1 739	21 500	24 000	24 000	24 000	21 000	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)		-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		107 244	167 202	173 502	168 890	249 602	249 602	249 602	147 075	166 508	174 888
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	41.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		80.4%	97.8%	99.0%	76.6%	91.2%	91.2%	91.2%	87.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		133 406	170 886	175 241	220 390	273 602	273 602	273 602	168 075	166 508	174 888
Asset Renewal		-	-	-	39 000	39 685	39 685	39 685	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.7%	14.5%	14.5%	14.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		65.9%	70.5%	53.4%	75.8%	85.6%	71.5%	0.0%	74.5%	79.7%	84.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio		(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		1.9%	2.2%	2.1%	(0.3%)	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	0.3%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)		(297 306)	(356 536)	(499 138)	(267 918)	(53 791)	(485 572)	(575 221)	(582 775)	(329 383)	36 582
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.6%	2.8%	2.8%		0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		2 166 261	2 282 697	2 410 411	2 720 640	2 682 221	2 682 221	2 211 149	2 722 181	2 943 704	3 278 549
Total Operating Expenditure		2 520 667	2 720 379	2 886 458	3 119 078	3 174 831	3 174 831	1 706 993	3 217 212	3 313 253	3 433 971
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(354 406)	(437 682)	(476 047)	(398 438)	(492 610)	(492 610)	504 156	(495 030)	(369 549)	(155 422)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		(297 306)	(356 536)	(499 138)	(267 918)	(53 791)	(485 572)	(575 221)	(582 775)	(329 383)	36 582
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖	15	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✓

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year.

Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Municipality to meet monthly payments

as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts.

Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. For the 2019/20 MTREF the indicative outcome is reducing slightly to a deficit of R 347.9 million, R 203million and a surplus R 19.46 million.

Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 74.5, 79.7 and 84 per cent for each of the respective financial years.

Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 24.3, 20 and 17.27 per cent over the MTREF.

Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing of 2019/20 is 0 per cent of own funded capital.

Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

Table 36 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		345 735	350 490	364 070	408 392	408 392	408 392	441 998	474 131	515 291
Local Government Equitable Share		339 737	342 855	354 377						
Equitable Share		3 389	1 653	2 108	392 856	392 856	392 856	429 961	466 396	506 933
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 674	1 805	2 145	2 037	2 037	2 037	1 983	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [S]		-	4 160	5 440	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 680	3 112	3 376
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		935	17		4 284	4 284	4 284	4 374	4 623	4 982
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					7 000	7 000	7 000	3 000		
Provincial Government:		708	1 201	1 310	716	1 194	1 194	780	823	-
Libraries; Archives and Museums		708	1 201	1 187	716	1 194	1 194	780	823	-
				123						
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		346 443	351 691	365 380	409 108	409 586	409 586	442 778	474 954	515 291
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		100 131	126 002	172 460	168 890	229 405	229 405	147 075	166 508	174 888
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	11 669	20 364	22 000	22 000	22 000	3 960	28 663	30 239
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		100 131	79 036	103 356	81 405	115 405	115 405	83 115	87 845	94 649
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	35 297	48 740	48 485	75 000	75 000	60 000	50 000	50 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	-
Provincial Government:					-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		100 131	126 002	172 460	168 890	229 405	229 405	147 075	166 508	174 888
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		446 574	477 693	537 840	577 998	638 990	638 991	589 853	641 462	690 178

Table 37 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent fun

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	4 391	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	141	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	2 044	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	1 934	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	4 994	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	4 994	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	5 709	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	7 069	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	1 540	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)
Current year receipts		-	-	198 296	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-		(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	#VALUE!	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	5 709	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	#VALUE!	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)

2.7 Councilor and employee benefits

Table 38 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councilor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councilor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		23 982	28 398	33 182	19 953	20 253	20 253	21 475	22 665	24 478
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	2 354	2 354	2 354	2 483	2 626	2 836
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	115	115	115	115	124	134
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	3 324	3 426	3 426	3 590	3 787	4 090
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	8 161	8 364	8 364	8 775	9 263	10 004
Sub Total - Councillors		23 982	28 398	33 182	33 907	34 511	34 511	36 438	38 465	41 542
% increase	4		18.4%	16.8%	2.2%	1.8%	-	5.6%	5.6%	8.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 895	9 604	8 085	6 746	7 888	7 888	9 982	10 067	10 872
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	11	14	14	16	17	19
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	39	35	35	14	15	17
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	1 037	1 210	1 210	966	1 043	1 126
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	95	103	103	104	112	121
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	62	62	6	7	7
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10 895	9 604	8 085	7 928	9 312	9 312	11 088	11 261	12 162
% increase	4		(11.9%)	(15.8%)	(1.9%)	17.5%	-	19.1%	1.6%	8.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		314 475	332 623	352 403	421 650	405 870	405 870	416 085	459 715	486 492
Pension and UIF Contributions		65 581	68 419	72 550	96 556	88 867	88 867	90 347	101 949	110 105
Medical Aid Contributions		27 356	42 199	44 750	46 057	38 741	38 741	42 435	46 412	50 125
Overtime		31 115	31 423	39 481	25 723	29 628	29 628	32 721	31 279	33 760
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	28 998	39 427	39 427	34 609	44 023	42 545
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8 136	8 692	10 034	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	601	601	639	749	1 051	1 051	1 132	1 222	1 320
Housing Allowances	3	2 056	2 163	2 254	4 074	5 313	5 313	6 859	7 434	8 029
Other benefits and allowances	3	36 262	37 488	42 812	16 331	19 055	19 055	19 987	21 522	23 243
Payments in lieu of leave		3 832	4 213	8 429	4 600	7 608	7 608	8 590	9 277	10 019
Long service awards		-	2 630	6 110	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		489 415	530 451	579 462	644 740	635 560	635 560	652 765	722 833	765 639
% increase	4		8.4%	9.2%	11.3%	(1.4%)	-	2.7%	10.7%	5.9%
Total Parent Municipality		524 292	568 453	620 729	686 575	679 383	679 383	700 292	772 559	819 343
			8.4%	9.2%	10.6%	(1.0%)	-	3.1%	10.3%	6.1%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		524 292	568 453	620 729	686 575	679 383	679 383	700 292	772 559	819 343
% increase	4		8.4%	9.2%	10.6%	(1.0%)	-	3.1%	10.3%	6.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	500 310	540 055	587 547	652 668	644 871	644 871	663 853	734 094	777 800

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

Table 40 MBRR SA24 – summary of personnel numbers

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		77		77	77	–	77	77		77
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–		–	–			
Municipal employees	5					–	–			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8		8	8	–	8	8		8
Other Managers	7	44	44		44	44	–	45	45	
Professionals		53	53	–	58	58	–	53	53	–
Finance		7	7		7	7	–	7	7	
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2	–	2	2	
Information Technology		–	–	–	1	1	–			
Roads		–	–	–	1	1	–			
Electricity		–	–	–	1	1	–			
Water		–	–	–	1	1	–			
Sanitation		–	–	–	1	1	–			
Refuse		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	
Other		42	42	–	42	42	–	42	42	
Technicians		181	181	–	186	186	–	237	237	–
Finance		22	22	–	25	25	–	22	22	
Spatial/town planning		12	12	–	12	12	–	19	19	
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	
Roads		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	
Electricity		20	20	–	20	20	–	20	20	
Water		8	8	–	10	10	–	8	8	
Sanitation		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	
Refuse		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	
Other		99	99	–	99	99	–	148	148	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		486	486	–	490	490	–	506	506	
Service and sales workers		161	161	–	161	161	–	162	162	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	
Craft and related trades		142	142	–	142	142	–	142	142	
Plant and Machine Operators		171	171	–	171	171	–	172	172	
Elementary Occupations		1 191	1 191	–	1 220	1 220	–	1 194	1 194	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	2 524	2 439	85	2 567	2 482	85	2 606	2 521	85
% increase					1.7%	1.8%	–	1.5%	1.6%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	2 524	2 439		2 566	2 566		2 529	2 103	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	220	162		220	170		216	164	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	31	24		31	28		31	28	

2.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 41 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		51 176	20 088	33 854	105 118	19 704	29 203	23 819	23 865	23 634	23 703	23 770	22 901	400 836	423 622	452 155
Service charges - electricity revenue		89 160	86 057	71 102	58 226	68 139	61 826	64 165	64 083	70 760	75 936	91 587	92 540	893 580	984 710	1 145 621
Service charges - water revenue		68 114	19 629	40 919	33 691	64 638	78 572	50 828	70 150	47 667	44 570	35 000	46 544	600 321	642 899	713 578
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 212	10 099	9 183	9 288	9 975	9 263	9 153	9 747	9 133	9 061	10 000	10 711	115 825	120 669	131 454
Service charges - refuse revenue		13 918	13 918	13 918	13 918	13 918	13 918	13 918	13 918	13 918	13 918	13 918	13 678	166 772	175 778	195 270
Rental of facilities and equipment		552	550	508	941	941	941	941	527	650	637	590	595	8 375	8 412	8 547
Interest earned - external investments		270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	268	3 238	3 246	3 422
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 828	5 273	5 399	4 939	2 312	3 900	4 153	4 917	4 962	4 031	4 031	5 190	54 934	58 741	59 645
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		127	87	99	26	94	24	159	187	146	492	175	84	1 700	8 793	9 425
Licences and permits		497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	466	5 931	6 235	6 572
Agency services		420	316	330	430	490	402	415	470	330	418	405	574	5 000	7 055	7 436
Transfers and subsidies		190 956	3 244	-	780	916	130 586	-	611	115 685	-	-	-	442 778	474 954	515 291
Other revenue		1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 757	22 891	28 590	30 134
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		433 152	161 949	178 000	230 045	183 815	331 322	170 238	191 163	289 573	175 453	182 164	195 307	2 722 181	2 943 704	3 278 549
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		50 987	50 987	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	60 607	663 853	734 094	777 800
Remuneration of councillors		2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	3 475	2 862	6 100	2 862	1 802	36 438	38 465	41 542
Debt impairment		-	-	6 681	3 274	13 998	21 005	-	12 035	23 816	-	-	449 190	530 000	470 000	455 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	207 707	-	34 618	69 236	-	-	122 585	434 145	457 589	464 582
Finance charges		213	211	1 026	208	199	1 049	203	182	859	1 244	191	737	6 323	5 664	5 996
Bulk purchases		-	30 005	-	35 402	39 249	90 634	57 417	53 030	110 579	221 025	29 129	232 747	899 216	940 266	985 510
Other materials		95	9 762	9 762	9 762	6 166	11 647	11 647	11 647	11 647	10 513	23 513	29 408	145 570	155 284	163 733
Contracted services		1 260	7 067	12 014	16 869	21 944	25 263	25 263	14 276	28 843	41 692	41 692	68 179	304 362	300 987	317 513
Transfers and subsidies													-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	21 239	197 304	210 904	222 295
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		71 324	116 801	103 948	139 980	156 023	431 771	168 994	200 966	319 544	352 276	169 090	986 495	3 217 212	3 313 253	3 433 971
Surplus/(Deficit)		361 828	45 148	74 052	90 065	27 792	(100 448)	1 244	(9 803)	(29 971)	(176 823)	13 074	(791 188)	(495 030)	(369 549)	(155 422)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 300	7 500	-	3 500	25 000	20 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	15 000	23 775	147 075	166 508	174 888
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		364 128	52 648	74 052	93 565	52 792	(80 448)	16 244	197	(19 971)	(161 823)	28 074	(767 414)	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	364 128	52 648	74 052	93 565	52 792	(80 448)	16 244	197	(19 971)	(161 823)	28 074	(767 414)	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465

Table 42 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		118	836	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 594	1 094	1 094	1 594	1 094	1 994	1 675	14 376	23 898	25 345
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		6	3	5	9	5	92	4	6	18	4	3	77	232	244	257
Vote 04 - Housing		587	587	555	138	205	305	433	266	230	391	340	690	4 726	4 462	4 504
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		803	11 929	19	101	19	1 563	55	62	84	703	46	690	16 075	1 129	1 190
Vote 06 - Council General		201	201	0	-	35	125	117	-	-	12	38	297	1 025	1 245	1 312
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		2 711	4 565	5 636	666	4 413	737	1 913	11 031	9 702	3 680	3 139	7 853	56 046	79 096	90 408
Vote 08 - Water Section		54 000	53 000	50 000	65 000	54 500	49 000	45 000	55 000	56 000	48 000	59 000	68 098	656 598	654 865	725 651
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering		81 480	82 620	66 203	77 886	73 194	60 276	70 129	82 559	86 442	67 029	71 503	111 371	930 692	1 030 974	1 193 088
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		1 018	1 185	7	-	-	484	-	-	5	0	2	170	2 873	3 109	3 159
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		71 088	71 088	71 088	71 088	71 088	71 088	71 088	71 088	71 088	71 088	71 088	69 591	851 563	913 464	983 218
Vote 12 - Cleansing		21 439	11 343	14 000	12 582	10 000	10 000	13 599	14 256	28 000	15 000	10 000	11 554	171 772	180 778	200 270
Vote 13 - Sewerage		11 099	12 039	11 089	15 096	11 099	10 065	11 099	10 069	11 099	13 056	9 056	8 327	133 193	179 831	190 787
Vote 14 - Market		2 507	1 208	1 530	2 608	2 308	2 806	2 205	1 208	2 609	2 709	4 508	3 876	30 082	37 115	34 248
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		247 057	250 604	221 227	246 268	227 961	208 137	216 737	246 639	266 873	222 767	230 717	284 268	2 869 256	3 110 211	3 453 436
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		14 756	14 756	12 756	14 756	14 756	14 756	14 756	14 756	14 756	14 756	12 635	12 287	170 483	191 673	200 238
Vote 02 - Health Services		1 858	1 607	546	487	515	506	505	1 082	666	555	1 608	2 810	12 745	12 150	13 016
Vote 03 - Community Services		9 153	3 379	8 663	10 049	10 221	17 370	18 992	3 403	13 957	16 208	11 487	6 218	129 099	141 344	145 708
Vote 04 - Housing		888	4 983	755	649	687	811	745	1 476	711	872	1 192	5 519	19 289	20 745	22 284
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		7 694	8 020	3 118	3 307	4 035	4 689	6 720	18 541	4 841	6 133	9 746	13 704	90 551	96 061	102 491
Vote 06 - Council General		15 659	13 826	8 104	11 629	11 959	10 455	10 683	15 794	9 324	15 688	12 867	29 318	165 306	176 567	188 092
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		12 473	12 459	18 119	14 722	570	2 666	30 429	67 666	5 527	28 882	20 125	20 964	234 603	262 668	273 750
Vote 08 - Water Section		57 066	50 236	45 000	57 086	68 000	75 000	36 000	86 000	56 000	35 000	45 000	74 404	684 792	663 749	676 360
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering		81 742	81 742	81 742	81 742	81 742	81 742	81 742	81 742	81 742	81 742	81 742	87 592	986 757	1 007 625	1 031 717
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		3 740	4 344	4 013	4 471	8 013	4 641	2 033	5 337	4 212	4 545	10 000	21 313	76 662	83 179	88 956
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		20 786	20 786	20 786	20 786	20 786	20 786	20 786	20 786	20 786	20 786	20 786	31 194	259 837	248 469	265 226
Vote 12 - Cleansing		13 739	15 269	14 237	12 559	13 898	13 699	15 000	10 896	10 260	10 599	15 204	19 519	164 878	162 314	165 885
Vote 13 - Sewerage		14 850	14 893	15 897	14 624	13 598	12 059	13 570	13 550	13 270	16 590	18 630	16 645	178 175	196 274	206 451
Vote 14 - Market		1 018	949	1 171	1 065	971	4 091	1 088	2 342	2 371	1 186	5 000	5 538	26 789	28 746	30 644
Vote 15 - Other		370	455	489	526	873	1 273	720	1 070	762	691	5 000	5 018	17 247	21 688	23 154
Total Expenditure by Vote		255 792	247 705	235 396	248 457	250 625	264 544	253 769	344 443	239 184	254 231	271 022	352 043	3 217 212	3 313 253	3 433 971
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(8 735)	2 899	(14 169)	(2 189)	(22 664)	(56 407)	(37 032)	(97 804)	27 689	(31 465)	(40 305)	(67 774)	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465
Tax ation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(8 735)	2 899	(14 169)	(2 189)	(22 664)	(56 407)	(37 032)	(97 804)	27 689	(31 465)	(40 305)	(67 774)	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465

Table 43 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		75 450	65 250	66 350	67 303	72 700	75 185	62 450	85 485	62 375	68 225	75 275	79 413	855 461	917 818	987 689
Executive and council		450	250	350	490	200	185	450	485	125	225	275	413	3 898	4 354	4 471
Finance and administration		75 000	65 000	66 000	66 813	72 500	75 000	62 000	85 000	62 250	68 000	75 000	79 000	851 563	913 464	983 218
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 514	2 685	2 654	2 687	2 517	3 020	3 249	2 876	1 945	2 250	2 425	1 845	30 666	25 253	26 773
Community and social services		75	55	65	42	47	45	65	46	45	55	62	61	663	694	732
Sport and recreation		1 089	1 405	1 475	1 625	1 250	1 575	1 950	1 755	900	845	1 025	734	15 627	661	696
Public safety		1 350	1 225	1 114	1 020	1 220	1 400	1 234	1 075	1 000	1 350	1 338	1 050	14 376	23 898	25 345
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 251	5 701	4 457	6 276	5 157	5 727	4 351	5 001	4 102	4 701	5 581	4 207	60 513	83 285	94 623
Planning and development		750	700	655	775	805	705	850	750	850	700	705	856	9 101	83 267	94 604
Road transport		4 500	5 000	3 800	5 500	4 350	5 020	3 500	4 250	3 250	4 000	4 875	3 350	51 395	-	-
Environmental protection		1	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	17	18	19
Trading services		153 080	149 093	165 850	149 000	159 250	174 750	149 942	177 250	166 300	144 300	143 630	160 088	1 892 533	2 046 741	2 310 103
Energy sources		77 000	80 000	75 000	62 000	72 000	83 000	60 192	87 000	85 000	85 500	76 000	88 000	930 692	1 030 974	1 193 088
Water management		45 580	47 000	58 000	58 500	59 750	68 000	65 000	63 500	60 000	40 250	48 000	43 018	656 598	654 865	725 651
Waste water management		13 000	6 593	14 500	10 000	11 500	13 750	12 250	11 050	9 800	8 500	8 250	14 000	133 193	179 831	190 787
Waste management		17 500	15 500	18 350	18 500	16 000	10 000	12 500	15 700	11 500	10 050	11 380	15 069	172 049	181 070	200 578
Other		2 038	2 500	2 750	2 850	3 580	2 850	1 895	1 750	1 570	2 850	2 950	2 499	30 082	37 115	34 248
Total Revenue - Functional		238 333	225 229	242 061	228 117	243 204	261 532	221 888	272 362	236 292	222 326	229 861	248 052	2 869 256	3 110 211	3 453 436
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		54 250	49 950	50 600	56 255	61 275	53 685	51 950	47 835	43 950	42 005	45 425	46 623	603 803	619 004	659 694
Executive and council		25 800	24 500	24 750	25 000	28 500	24 800	26 500	26 850	24 875	26 580	27 550	33 207	318 912	343 821	365 980
Finance and administration		28 000	25 000	25 500	30 765	32 375	28 500	25 000	20 500	18 750	15 000	17 500	12 943	279 833	269 721	287 826
Internal audit		450	450	350	490	400	385	450	485	325	425	375	473	5 058	5 462	5 888
Community and public safety		23 554	24 838	24 567	23 068	26 041	24 414	23 389	23 645	23 201	24 433	25 789	24 572	291 510	320 329	333 169
Community and social services		6 700	6 500	5 500	5 500	6 900	6 580	6 570	5 500	5 500	5 538	6 600	6 474	73 862	78 454	83 681
Sport and recreation		8 200	8 450	8 500	8 000	8 500	8 750	8 750	8 570	8 850	8 950	8 570	8 649	102 739	113 337	116 167
Public safety		8 575	9 800	10 500	9 500	10 570	9 000	8 000	9 500	8 770	9 850	10 570	9 355	113 990	127 557	132 269
Housing		55	49	39	42	35	57	44	36	44	59	24	55	537	579	625
Health		25	39	28	26	35	27	26	39	38	37	26	39	382	402	426
Economic and environmental services		19 020	20 400	21 350	16 980	26 675	25 465	22 320	15 785	25 025	20 863	23 475	33 512	270 870	305 265	319 524
Planning and development		4 800	4 950	5 500	5 800	5 900	6 580	6 570	4 800	5 950	5 538	5 600	6 298	68 286	83 417	84 583
Road transport		14 000	15 000	15 500	10 765	20 375	18 500	15 500	10 500	18 750	15 000	17 500	26 724	198 114	217 065	229 815
Environmental protection		220	450	350	415	400	385	250	485	325	325	375	490	4 470	4 783	5 125
Trading services		166 175	163 175	157 675	155 140	155 250	183 675	198 375	184 375	171 625	158 955	153 420	176 400	2 024 240	2 039 909	2 090 940
Energy sources		91 800	87 800	81 800	82 800	61 800	75 800	81 800	82 800	81 800	82 800	81 800	93 957	986 757	1 007 625	1 031 717
Water management		45 800	45 800	45 800	47 000	68 500	74 800	86 500	76 500	56 500	46 580	47 550	43 462	684 792	663 749	676 360
Waste water management		14 000	15 000	15 500	10 765	10 375	18 500	15 500	10 500	18 750	15 000	13 500	20 807	178 197	196 298	206 477
Waste management		14 575	14 575	14 575	14 575	14 575	14 575	14 575	14 575	14 575	14 575	10 570	18 174	174 494	172 238	176 387
Other		2 018	2 950	2 180	2 065	1 980	2 500	2 090	2 350	2 897	1 190	2 500	2 069	26 789	28 746	30 644
Total Expenditure - Functional		265 017	261 313	256 372	253 507	271 220	289 739	298 124	273 990	266 698	247 446	250 609	283 177	3 217 212	3 313 253	3 433 971
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(26 684)	(36 084)	(14 311)	(25 391)	(28 016)	(28 207)	(76 236)	(1 627)	(30 406)	(25 120)	(20 748)	(35 125)	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(26 684)	(36 084)	(14 311)	(25 391)	(28 016)	(28 207)	(76 236)	(1 627)	(30 406)	(25 120)	(20 748)	(35 125)	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465

Table 44 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 196	16 196
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		752	818	800	903	1 100	1 000	1 050	2 250	2 150	1 473	1 200	1 504	15 000	15 939	18 497
Vote 06 - Council General		1 223	507	572	1 110	852	778	963	995	1 258	719	831	1 192	11 000	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		1 547	2 569	2 436	3 478	3 014	3 540	4 785	3 220	5 210	5 856	5 500	5 257	46 412	50 804	41 214
Vote 08 - Water Section		1 288	1 058	1 987	3 600	2 855	3 555	2 523	3 030	5 949	5 120	6 833	6 613	44 411	29 829	37 758
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering		2 124	1 577	1 999	2 147	1 166	1 054	925	1 001	2 478	2 288	1 442	2 073	20 274	31 223	34 719
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		596	987	720	1 000	544	569	848	358	606	444	321	1 007	8 000	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		225	127	368	254	352	425	389	222	136	323	100	79	3 000	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		552	546	542	519	573	558	531	989	821	654	753	1 330	8 368	8 853	16 974
Vote 14 - Market		822	741	645	998	1 133	1 005	1 300	899	661	1 447	1 234	725	11 610	13 663	9 530
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	9 129	8 930	10 069	14 009	11 589	12 484	13 314	12 964	19 269	18 324	18 214	19 780	168 075	166 508	174 888
Total Capital Expenditure	2	9 129	8 930	10 069	14 009	11 589	12 484	13 314	12 964	19 269	18 324	18 214	19 780	168 075	166 508	174 888

Table 45 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 819	1 484	1 282	2 110	1 396	1 347	1 811	1 353	1 864	1 163	1 152	2 199	19 000	-	-
Executive and council		1 223	507	572	1 110	852	778	963	995	1 258	719	831	1 192	11 000	-	-
Finance and administration		596	987	720	1 000	544	569	848	358	606	444	321	1 007	8 000	-	-
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		752	818	800	903	1 100	1 000	1 050	2 250	2 150	1 473	1 200	1 504	15 000	32 135	34 693
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 196	16 196
Sport and recreation		752	818	800	903	1 100	1 000	1 050	2 250	2 150	1 473	1 200	1 504	15 000	15 939	18 497
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 547	2 569	2 436	3 478	3 014	3 540	4 785	3 220	5 210	5 856	5 500	5 257	46 412	50 804	41 214
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 547	2 569	2 436	3 478	3 014	3 540	4 785	3 220	5 210	5 856	5 500	5 257	46 412	50 804	41 214
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4 189	3 308	4 896	6 520	4 946	5 592	4 368	5 242	9 384	8 385	9 128	10 095	76 053	69 905	89 451
Energy sources		2 124	1 577	1 999	2 147	1 166	1 054	925	1 001	2 478	2 288	1 442	2 073	20 274	31 223	34 719
Water management		1 288	1 058	1 987	3 600	2 855	3 555	2 523	3 030	5 949	5 120	6 833	6 613	44 411	29 829	37 758
Waste water management		552	546	542	519	573	558	531	989	821	654	753	1 330	8 368	8 853	16 974
Waste management		225	127	368	254	352	425	389	222	136	323	100	79	3 000	-	-
<i>Other</i>		822	741	645	998	1 133	1 005	1 300	899	661	1 447	1 234	725	11 610	13 663	9 530
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	9 129	8 930	10 069	14 009	11 589	12 484	13 314	12 964	19 269	18 324	18 214	19 780	168 075	166 508	174 888
Funded by:																
National Government		8 033	7 858	8 860	12 327	10 198	10 985	11 716	11 408	16 956	16 125	16 028	16 581	147 075	166 508	174 888
Provincial Government													-	-	-	-
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		8 033	7 858	8 860	12 327	10 198	10 985	11 716	11 408	16 956	16 125	16 028	16 581	147 075	166 508	174 888
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 096	1 072	1 209	1 682	1 391	1 499	1 598	1 556	2 313	2 299	2 186	3 099	21 000	-	-
Total Capital Funding		9 129	8 930	10 069	14 009	11 589	12 484	13 314	12 964	19 269	18 424	18 214	19 680	168 075	166 508	174 888

Table 46 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	25 266	39 866	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	24 139	316 661	343 134	386 592
Service charges - electricity revenue	76 000	75 000	68 000	55 000	49 000	44 000	38 000	45 000	46 000	49 000	55 000	79 121	679 121	802 538	985 234
Service charges - water revenue	27 000	31 000	35 000	43 000	52 000	57 000	52 000	40 000	32 000	29 000	27 000	31 244	456 244	527 177	610 109
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	9 719	88 027	97 742	112 393
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 792	9 762	9 762	9 762	9 762	9 762	9 762	9 762	9 762	9 762	9 762	9 326	116 741	142 380	166 956
Rental of facilities and equipment	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	704	8 375	8 412	8 547
Interest earned - external investments	232	282	282	282	282	282	232	282	282	282	282	239	3 238	3 246	3 422
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	922	10 987	11 748	11 929
Dividends received													-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	105	105	105	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	123	1 360	7 034	7 540
Licences and permits	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	508	5 931	6 235	6 572
Agency services	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	403	5 000	7 055	7 436
Transfer receipts - operational	200 000	2 000	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	90 778	-	-	-	442 778	474 954	515 291
Other revenue	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 517	18 312	22 872	25 614
Cash Receipts by Source	349 564	169 184	149 584	144 594	297 594	147 594	136 544	131 594	215 372	124 594	128 594	157 964	2 152 774	2 454 528	2 847 635
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	70 000					70 000			7 075			-	147 075	166 508	174 888
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-			
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	166	2 000	4 000	5 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors												-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(2 000)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	419 647	169 267	149 667	144 677	297 677	217 677	136 627	131 677	222 530	124 677	128 677	158 047	2 300 849	2 624 036	3 025 522
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	56 643	56 643	56 643	56 643	56 643	56 643	56 643	56 643	56 643	56 643	56 643	40 779	663 853	734 094	777 800
Remuneration of councillors	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 850	4 157	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 035	36 438	38 465	41 542
Finance charges	194	194	1 190	194	194	1 190	194	194	1 190	194	194	1 201	6 323	5 664	5 996
Bulk purchases - Electricity	65 000	65 000	60 000	50 000	40 000	30 000	30 000	35 000	40 000	45 000	60 000	55 000	575 000	606 050	688 777
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	20 000	20 000	22 000	25 000	33 000	37 000	27 000	33 000	32 000	22 000	20 000	33 216	324 216	334 216	396 733
Other materials	6 000	7 000	6 000	8 000	8 000	13 000	8 000	9 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	6 570	95 570	155 284	213 733
Contracted services	20 000	18 000	25 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	30 000	34 000	33 362	304 362	347 851	367 513
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other												-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 000	7 000	8 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	12 012	113 012	210 904	332 541
Cash Payments by Type	176 687	176 687	181 683	176 687	174 687	174 683	159 994	170 874	174 870	174 874	191 874	185 175	2 118 774	2 432 528	2 824 635
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	23 000	35 075	168 075	166 508	174 888
Repayment of borrowing	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	14 000	15 000	16 000
Other Cash Flow s/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	177 887	187 887	192 883	187 887	185 887	185 883	176 194	187 074	190 970	190 974	215 974	221 349	2 300 849	2 614 036	3 015 522
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	241 760	(18 620)	(43 216)	(43 210)	111 790	31 794	(39 567)	(55 397)	31 560	(66 297)	(87 296)	(63 302)	-	10 000	10 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	110 000	351 760	333 140	289 924	246 714	358 504	390 298	350 731	295 334	326 895	260 598	173 302	110 000	110 000	120 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	351 760	333 140	289 924	246 714	358 504	390 298	350 731	295 334	326 895	260 598	173 302	110 000	110 000	120 000	130 000

2.9 Capital expenditure details

The following two tables present details of the Municipal's capital expenditure programs, firstly on new assets, and the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 47 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

[illegible]

[illegible]

Intangible Assets		3 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		3 815								
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 252	5 000	5 000	5 000	8 000	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 252	5 000	5 000	5 000	8 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 145	1 487	556	1 000	800	800	11 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 145	1 487	556	1 000	800	800	11 000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	108	4 000	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	108	4 000	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Transport Assets		5 323	1 000	1 209	36 000	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
Transport Assets		5 323	1 000	1 209	36 000	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
Land		-	20 362	1 481	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	20 362	1 481	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	133 406	170 886	175 241	181 390	233 917	233 917	168 075	166 508	174 888

Table 48a BRR SA34b – Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing by asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	22 000	22 685	22 685	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	22 000	22 685	22 685	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations		-	-	-	22 000	22 000	22 000	-	-	-
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	685	685	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Transport Assets										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	-	-	-	22 000	22 685	22 685	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	8.3%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.1%	5.3%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Table 48BRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

[illegible]

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	4 470	10 763	10 763	10 763	16 188	17 062	17 984
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	4 470	10 763	10 763	10 763	16 188	17 062	17 984
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	4 470	10 763	10 763	10 763	16 188	17 062	17 984
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	3 315	3 376	3 376	4 376	4 612	4 861
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	3 315	3 376	3 376	4 376	4 612	4 861
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 056	2 351	2 321	2 321	2 205	2 324	2 454
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 056	2 351	2 321	2 321	2 205	2 324	2 454
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	13 919	12 565	12 615	12 615	49 389	62 596	65 986
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	13 919	12 565	12 615	12 615	49 389	62 596	65 986
Transport Assets		-	-	30 763	23 408	30 346	30 346	30 182	31 638	33 357
Transport Assets		-	-	30 763	23 408	30 346	30 346	30 182	31 638	33 357
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	50 370	68 240	85 571	153 815	169 469	169 469	229 385	239 602	252 581
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	1.3%	1.7%	3.0%	3.4%	3.4%	5.0%	5.1%	5.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.0%	2.5%	3.0%	4.9%	5.3%	5.3%	13.4%	7.4%	7.6%

Table 48b BRR SA34d - Depreciation by asset class

Other assets		23 495	22 921	4 944	75 638	75 712	75 712	73 521	77 491	81 676
Operational Buildings		23 495	22 921	4 944	75 638	75 712	75 712	73 521	77 491	81 676
Municipal Offices		23 495	22 921	4 944	75 638	75 712	75 712	73 521	77 491	81 676
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2 427	2 543	2 543	2 565	2 704	2 855
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2 427	2 543	2 543	2 565	2 704	2 855
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 243	3 978	2 632	5 454	5 165	5 165	3 409	3 593	3 785
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 243	3 978	2 632	5 454	5 165	5 165	3 409	3 593	3 785
Machinery and Equipment		1 499	1 178	1 124	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 499	1 178	1 124	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		7 357	4 890	3 523	4 735	4 834	4 834	3 706	3 906	4 130
Transport Assets		7 357	4 890	3 523	4 735	4 834	4 834	3 706	3 906	4 130
Land		-	-	24 833	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land				24 833						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	427 744	411 712	434 791	428 189	428 189	428 189	434 145	457 589	464 582

Table 48c BRR SA34e – Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22			
		R thousand											
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		-	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	-			
Pump Station													
Reticulation													
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	-			
Outfall Sewers													
Toilet Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a	1	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	-			
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.7%	6.2%	6.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Table 49 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	16 196	16 196	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		15 000	15 939	18 497	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Council General		11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		46 412	50 804	41 214	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water Section		44 411	29 829	37 758	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering		20 274	31 223	34 719	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		8 368	8 853	16 974	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Market		11 610	13 663	9 530	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		168 075	166 508	174 888	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Public Safety								
Vote 02 - Health Services								
Vote 03 - Community Services								
Vote 04 - Housing								
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture								
Vote 06 - Council General								
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering								
Vote 08 - Water Section								
Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering								
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane								
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office								
Vote 12 - Cleansing								
Vote 13 - Sewerage								
Vote 14 - Market								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		390 836	403 622	437 155				
Service charges - electricity revenue		873 580	1 024 710	1 159 621				
Service charges - water revenue		636 544	660 917	659 382				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		95 825	101 000	106 454				
Service charges - refuse revenue		166 772	175 778	185 270				
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 375	8 412	8 547				
List other revenues sources if applicable		3 238	3 246	3 422				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		2 175 171	2 377 685	2 559 851	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(2 007 096)	(2 211 177)	(2 384 963)	-	-	-	-

Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

NW493 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table 54B Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Actuals	Current Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
													Outcome	2019/20	2020/21	+1 2020/21	+2 2020/21
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Executive And Council	Infrastructure New Furniture And Office	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	556	800	1 000	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 200	8 000	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets	-	NEW		Growth			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 200	8 500	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community Facilities	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Community Facilities	Centres	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 136	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Centres	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Community Facilities	Centres	WARD 32	0	0	-	-	-	16 196	16 196
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Public Open Space	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	607	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Outdoor Facilities	-	NEW	Long and healthy life for all South African	Growth			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	916	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Municipal Offices	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	900	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 232	5 000	8 000	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Licences And Rights	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Operational Buildings	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 481	600	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community Facilities	-	NEW	Effective, responsive and sustainable social progress	Growth			Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	33 804	33 804
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community Facilities	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Community Facilities	Parks	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 995	214	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Indoor Facilities	-	NEW	Long and healthy life for all South African	Growth			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Outdoor Facilities	-	NEW	Long and healthy life for all South African	Growth			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 333	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Outdoor Facilities	-	NEW	Long and healthy life for all South African	Growth			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 19	0	0	3 180	2 070	10 000	15 939	18 487
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Outdoor Facilities	-	NEW	Long and healthy life for all South African	Growth			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 35	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	108	-	-	-	-
Housing	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Public Open Space	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	4 000	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Licences And Rights	-	NEW	Effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	64 686	13 762	33 038	17 000	7 410
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WARD 32	0	0	-	12 757	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	7 500	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	23 480	21 410	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	4 302	17 528	31 223	34 719
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	WARD 32	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	3 000	2 000	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal	-	RENEWAL	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access			Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	22 000	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal	-	RENEWAL	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access			Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	865	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	67 534	25 645	59 424	29 029	37 759
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	50 873	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 32	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access			Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	17 000	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreatment	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	12 638	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreatment	WARD 16	0	0	9 180	541	7 618	8 853	16 974
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreatment	WARD 23	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreatment	WARD 32	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Solid Waste	-	NEW	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Other	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Markets	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	8 587	13 663	9 530
Other	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R:WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	12 674	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure													175 341	220 390	168 075	166 508	174 887
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure													175 341	220 390	168 075	166 508	174 887

2.10 Legislation Compliance Status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

2.10.1 In Year Reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor, NT & PT has been complied with, as well as the section 72 & 52 reporting.

2.10.2 Internship Programme

The City of Matlosana is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme, and has currently employed five interns that still undergoes training in various divisions of Finance and Internal Audit.

9 of the previous interns engaged since the inception of the programme have been permanently employed by the City of Matlosana.

2.10.3 Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.

2.10.4 Audit Committee

An Audit Committee have been established and is fully functional.

2.10.5 Municipal Public Accounts Committee

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee have been established and is fully functional.

2.10.6 Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised and approved.

2.10.7 Annual Report

The Annual Report have been compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee engaged with the community and officials and will table their oversight report for the 2017/18 annual report in Council on 27 March 2019. A section 32 Committee have been established.

2.11 Other supporting documents

Table 51 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		272 707	265 941	294 055	473 015	426 966	426 966	353 716	417 264	440 937	470 404
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		—	—	—	59 317	62 580	62 580	80 930	16 428	17 315	18 250
Net Property Rates		272 707	265 941	294 055	413 697	364 386	364 386	272 786	400 836	423 622	452 155
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		660 703	699 088	701 219	879 481	849 950	849 950	671 684	949 593	1 043 747	1 207 846
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	74 966	43 051	43 051		56 012	59 037	62 225
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		660 703	699 088	701 219	804 516	806 899	806 899	671 684	893 580	984 710	1 145 621
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		436 843	465 049	510 685	694 840	580 601	580 601	500 305	664 701	710 755	785 099
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	102 996	53 040	53 040		64 380	67 857	71 521
Net Service charges - water revenue		436 843	465 049	510 685	591 844	527 561	527 561	500 305	600 321	642 899	713 578
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		91 496	98 707	98 497	183 301	146 751	146 751	100 848	154 189	161 105	174 073
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	64 227	33 965	33 965		38 364	40 436	42 619
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		91 496	98 707	98 497	119 074	112 787	112 787	100 848	115 825	120 669	131 454
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		122 543	126 282	120 243	243 078	200 094	200 094	134 114	219 734	231 599	254 106
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	57 922	48 260	48 260		52 961	55 821	58 836
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		122 543	126 282	120 243	185 156	151 833	151 833	134 114	166 772	175 778	195 270
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Sale Of Goods & Services		—	—	—	9 708	9 541	9 541	2 341	—	—	—
Advertisement									92	693	730
Buyers card									3	4	4
Camping fees									7	6	6
Cemetery &Burial									93	99	104
Cleaning &Removal									370	390	411
Entrance fees									11	39	41
Fire services									325	343	361
Housing/Boarding services									88	59	62
Legal fees									578	609	642
Library fees									3	2	2
Parking fees									1	1	1
Photocopies & faxes									250	67	70
Plan & dev:Applicat fees for land usage									74	3	3
Plan &dev:Clearance certificates									22	23	25
Plan &dev:Encroachment fees									1	1	2
Sale of:Publication - tender document									731	742	782
Sale of: Valuation rolls									149	157	166
Sale of :Consumables									86	280	295
Operational Revenue											
Administrative handling fees									4	4	4
Collection charges									60	63	67
Commission:insurance									32	33	35
Commission:Transaction handling fees									18 204	23 188	24 440
Discounts & early settlement									6	6	6
Req info- accident reports											
Req info-Municipal info &statistics											
Req info-plan printing and duplicate									13	13	14
Sale of property									9	9	10
Skills development levy refund									600	632	667
Other Revenue		72 880	93 714	77 335	25 588	15 056	15 056	13 086	528	757	797
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	72 880	93 714	77 335	35 296	24 597	24 597	15 426	200	—	—
									22 891	28 590	30 134

EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	314 475	530 452	579 462	428 397	413 697	413 697	306 535	426 067	469 782	497 364
Pension and UIF Contributions		65 581	—	—	96 568	88 881	88 881	65 700	90 363	101 967	110 124
Medical Aid Contributions		27 356	—	—	46 096	38 776	38 776	28 688	42 449	46 427	50 142
Overtime		31 115	—	—	25 723	29 628	29 628	38 920	32 721	31 279	33 760
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	28 998	39 427	39 427	24 963	34 609	44 023	42 545
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 136	—	—	1 037	1 210	1 210	535	966	1 043	1 126
Cellphone Allowance		601	—	—	844	1 154	1 154	814	1 235	1 334	1 441
Housing Allowances		2 056	—	—	4 074	5 313	5 313	5 444	6 859	7 434	8 029
Other benefits and allowances		36 262	—	—	16 331	19 178	19 178	12 033	19 993	21 528	23 250
Payments in lieu of leave		3 832	—	—	4 600	7 608	7 608	6 294	8 590	9 277	10 019
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	5	489 415	530 452	579 462	652 668	644 871	644 871	489 927	663 853	734 094	777 800
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	489 415	530 452	579 462	652 668	644 871	644 871	489 927	663 853	734 094	777 800
Contributions recognised - capital											
Total Contributions recognised - capital											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		427 744	411 712	434 791	428 189	428 189	428 189	311 560	434 145	457 589	464 582
Lease amortisation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	427 744	411 712	434 791	428 189	428 189	428 189	311 560	434 145	457 589	464 582
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		524 019	529 967	467 670	597 700	597 700	597 700	359 277	575 000	606 050	638 777
Water Bulk Purchases		235 325	245 252	286 592	300 200	300 200	300 200	128 084	324 216	334 216	346 733
Total bulk purchases	1	759 345	775 219	754 263	897 900	897 900	897 900	487 361	899 216	940 266	985 510
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-cash transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total transfers and grants	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contracted services											
Contractors		—	—	—	116 226	122 534	122 534	65 125	150 628	154 984	163 353
Outsourced Services		32 055	35 802	39 175	88 962	92 919	92 919	51 527	87	92	99
Burial fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	405	426	449
B&A Commission & Committees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	367	387	407
B&A Communications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400	422	444
B&A Occupational Health & Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200	211	222
B&A Qualification Verification		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111	117	124
B&A Quality Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	130	137	144
B&A Valuer		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15 000	3 404	3 588
Catering Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	250	228	240
Clearing & Grass Cutting Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	395	416	439
Electrical		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 000	2 108	2 222
Litter Picking & Street Cleaning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 767	6 411	6 757
Medical Waste Removal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	8	9
Meter Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 300	2 209	2 329
Connect/Disconnect :Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 695	4 948	5 215
Connect/Disconnect :Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	72	76	81
Refuse Removal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22 000	20 296	21 662
Security Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34 540	40 621	42 815
Traffic Fines management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 180	1 244	1 311
Veterinary Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	42	44
WaterTanker		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants & Professionals		—	—	—	64 317	60 749	60 749	30 024	58 788	62 199	65 557
sub-total	1	32 055	35 802	39 175	269 505	276 203	276 203	146 677	304 362	300 987	317 513
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total contracted services		32 055	35 802	39 175	269 505	276 203	276 203	146 677	304 362	300 987	317 513
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributions to 'other' provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General expenses	3	223 599	283 142	295 828	175 909	219 322	219 322	106 561	77 831	83 417	87 923
Advertisement		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 299	8 747	9 220
Bursaries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 204	2 323	2 449
Freight Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	44	47	49
Insur Under- Premium		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 341	10 899	11 487
Leashership & Internship		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 513	6 338	6 680
Municipal Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 636	3 780	3 984
Printing &Publications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 049	6 471	6 820
Professional Bodies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 052	6 379	6 723
Reg Fees National		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 325	1 363	1 437
Remuneration to Ward Committees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 000	10 540	11 109
Wet Fuel		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 268	21 337	22 489
Indigent Relief		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	46 740	49 264	51 924
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	223 599	283 142	295 828	175 909	219 322	219 322	106 561	197 304	210 904	222 295
Repairs and Maintenance											
Employee related costs	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other materials		50 370	68 240	85 571	74 424	82 706	82 706	35 248	118 896	125 996	132 840
Contracted Services		—	—	—	79 391	83 630	83 630	46 998	110 488	113 606	119 741
Other Expenditure		—	—	—	—	3 134	3 134	—	—	—	—
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	50 370	68 240	85 571	153 815	169 469	169 469	82 246	229 385	239 602	252 581

Table 52 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Public Safety	Vote 02 - Health Services	Vote 03 - Community Services	Vote 04 - Housing	Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	Vote 06 - Council General	Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	Vote 08 - Water Section	Vote 09 - City Electrical Engineering	Vote 10 - Corporate Governance	Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	Vote 12 - Cleansing	Vote 13 - Sewerage	Vote 14 - Market	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 836	-	-	-	-	400 836
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	893 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	893 580
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 321
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 825	-	-	115 825
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 772	-	-	-	166 772
Rental of facilities and equipment		925	-	13	3 700	767	584	-	-	-	2 196	27	-	-	-	163	8 375
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 159	-	-	-	79	3 238
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	68	-	-	-	11 866	15 000	-	14 000	5 000	9 000	-	-	54 934
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 628	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	58	-	12	-	-	-	-	1 700
Licences and permits		5 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5 931
Agency services		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Other revenue		897	-	219	958	307	441	277	-	0	677	888	-	-	18 226	-	22 891
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 357	-	3 780	-	432 641	-	-	-	-	442 778
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		14 376	-	232	4 726	1 075	1 025	6 634	612 187	912 419	2 873	851 563	171 772	124 825	18 473	-	2 722 181
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		109 329	7 402	57 599	14 633	43 571	34 770	62 409	33 580	50 370	45 308	74 812	67 439	42 466	12 079	8 087	663 853
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	36 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 438
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 000	185 000	-	80 000	55 000	30 000	-	-	530 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		6 166	820	31 278	1 646	25 233	1 381	109 475	120 839	62 452	400	5 372	586	63 685	4 727	86	434 145
Finance charges		145	27	75	15	-	4 479	751	228	145	195	82	15	145	14	7	6 323
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324 216	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	899 216
Other materials		6 397	109	3 469	1 028	4 798	6 546	24 670	15 208	29 197	704	5 024	7 636	37 149	1 211	2 424	145 570
Contracted services		42 163	683	32 869	310	12 267	23 325	31 771	9 764	20 504	19 204	71 730	28 699	3 419	5 466	2 187	304 362
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		6 283	3 705	3 809	1 657	4 681	58 366	5 527	957	64 089	10 852	22 817	5 502	1 311	3 292	4 456	197 304
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		170 483	12 745	129 099	19 289	90 551	165 306	234 603	684 792	986 757	76 662	259 837	164 878	178 175	26 789	17 247	3 217 212
Surplus/(Deficit)		(156 107)	(12 745)	(128 867)	(14 562)	(89 476)	(164 281)	(227 969)	(72 605)	(74 338)	(73 789)	591 726	6 895	(53 350)	(8 316)	(17 247)	(495 030)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				-		15 000		49 412	44 411	18 274			-	8 368	11 610		147 075
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(156 107)	(12 745)	(128 867)	(14 562)	(74 476)	(164 281)	(178 557)	(28 194)	(56 065)	(73 789)	591 726	6 895	(44 982)	3 293	(17 247)	(347 956)

Table 53 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits	2	25 500	90 464	105 894	90 000	90 000	90 000	53 582	90 000	100 000	110 000
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	32 166	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits		25 500	90 464	105 894	90 000	90 000	90 000	85 748	90 000	100 000	110 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	249 390	285 321	2 932 269	3 905 495	3 911 200	4 016 090	3 674 369	4 461 200	4 901 200	5 376 200
Less: Provision for debt impairment		–	–	(2 573 678)	(3 511 200)	(3 511 200)	(3 511 200)	(2 639 677)	(3 941 200)	(4 311 200)	(4 726 200)
Total Consumer debtors		249 390	285 321	358 590	394 295	400 000	504 890	1 034 692	520 000	590 000	650 000
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	–	(2 131 800)	(3 511 200)	(3 511 200)	(3 511 200)	(2 573 690)	(3 541 200)	(4 134 200)	(4 849 200)
Contributions to the provision		–	–	(568 164)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		–	–	105 833	–	–	–	(65 988)	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		–	–	(2 594 131)	(3 511 200)	(3 511 200)	(3 511 200)	(2 639 677)	(3 541 200)	(4 134 200)	(4 849 200)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	5 659 598	5 390 359	12 176 606	11 932 201	12 450 208	11 932 358	11 757 009	12 618 282	12 784 790	12 959 677
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		–	–	7 022 104	6 881 158	7 450 293	6 881 158	7 128 569	7 884 439	8 342 028	8 806 610
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	5 659 598	5 390 359	5 154 502	5 051 043	4 999 914	5 051 200	4 628 440	4 733 844	4 442 762	4 153 068
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		13 110	13 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–	14 432	15 000	15 000	15 000	–	16 000	17 000	18 000
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		13 110	13 110	14 432	15 000	15 000	15 000	–	16 000	17 000	18 000
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	555 622	722 573	904 851	667 746	534 023	947 342	247 499	1 077 847	918 455	641 811
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		–	8 587	27 770	10 000	10 000	10 000	246 400	15 000	15 000	12 000
VAT	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	235 840	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables		555 622	731 159	932 621	677 746	544 023	957 342	729 739	1 092 847	933 455	653 811
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	102 720	88 159	71 031	104 000	57 000	104 000	43 467	42 000	26 000	9 000
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		102 720	88 159	71 031	104 000	57 000	104 000	43 467	42 000	26 000	9 000
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		249 390	285 321	265 301	–	270 000	–	–	275 000	275 000	280 000
List other major provision items		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		253 637	246 278	41 436	–	45 000	–	–	48 000	50 000	53 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	116 280	–	120 000	–	–	120 000	125 000	125 000
Total Provisions - non-current		503 027	531 599	423 017	–	435 000	–	–	443 000	450 000	458 000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 209 872	4 919 924	4 851 331	4 896 158	4 553 307	4 739 646	3 928 824	4 521 202	4 097 563	3 984 977
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		5 209 872	4 919 924	4 851 331	4 896 158	–	4 739 646	3 928 824	4 521 202	4 097 563	3 984 977
Surplus/(Deficit)		(254 275)	(307 519)	(298 024)	(229 549)	(243 008)	(243 008)	609 005	(347 956)	(203 042)	19 465
Appropriations to Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	600 659	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 955 597	4 612 405	4 553 307	4 666 609	4 310 299	4 496 637	5 138 489	4 173 246	3 894 521	4 004 442
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 955 597	4 612 405	4 553 307	4 666 609	4 310 299	4 496 637	5 138 489	4 173 246	3 894 521	4 004 442

Table 54 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						380395	380395	380395	380395	380395	380395	380395
Females aged 5 - 14						63400	63400	63400	63400	63400	63400	63400
Males aged 5 - 14						31700	31700	31700	31700	31700	31700	31700
Females aged 15 - 34						40576	40576	40576	40576	40576	40576	40576
Males aged 15 - 34						81152	81152	81152	81152	81152	81152	81152
Unemployment						152539	152539	152539	152539	152539	152539	152539
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income						80 579	80 579	80 579	80 579	80 579	80 579	80 579
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200						12 893	12 893	12 893	12 893	12 893	12 893	12 893
R3 201 - R6 400						13 966	13 966	13 966	13 966	13 966	13 966	13 966
R6 401 - R12 800									19 860	19 860	19 860	19 860
R12 801 - R25 600									22 632	22 632	22 632	22 632
R25 601 - R51 200									19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749
R52 201 - R102 400									12 693	12 693	12 693	12 693
R102 401 - R204 800									8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620
R204 801 - R409 600									4 203	4 203	4 203	4 203
R409 601 - R819 200									1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023
> R819 200									657	657	657	657
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area									217	217	217	217
Number of poor people in municipal area									120	120	120	120
Number of households in municipal area									136	136	136	136
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal						90 396	90 396	90 396	120 488	120 488	120 488	120 488
Informal						17 042	17 042	17 042	12 664	12 664	12 664	12 664
Total number of households			-	-	-	107 438	107 438	107 438	133 152	133 152	133 152	133 152
Dwellings provided by municipality	4						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwellings provided by province/s							N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwellings provided by private sector	5						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)							5.6%	6.0%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%
Interest rate - borrowing							8.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Interest rate - investment							5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Remuneration increases							6.6%	7.0%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%
Consumption growth (electricity)							0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)							0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges							92.0%	92.0%	90.0%	74.5%	79.7%	84.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment							95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors							89.0%	89.0%	80.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Revenue from agency services							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Detail on the provision of municipal services for ATO													
Total municipal services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
		Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	144 949	144 949	144 949	146 398	146 398	146 398	154 011	162 328	171 093		
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 591	30 591	30 591	30 897	30 897	30 897	32 504	34 259	36 109		
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 220	2 340	2 467		
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 220	2 340	2 467		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	179 719	179 719	179 719	181 517	181 517	181 517	190 955	201 267	212 136		
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 219	2 339	2 465		
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 219	2 339	2 465		
		Total number of households	181 808	181 808	181 808	183 605	183 626	183 626	193 175	203 606	214 601		
		Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	125 993	125 993	125 993	127 253	127 253	127 253	133 871	141 100	148 719		
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	216	216	216	218	218	218	230	242	255		
		Chemical toilet	616	616	616	622	622	622	655	690	727		
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 953	3 112	3 280		
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 221	1 287	1 357		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 754	130 754	130 754	132 061	132 061	132 061	138 929	146 431	154 338		
		Bucket toilet	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 063	1 120	1 180		
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		No toilet provisions	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 805	4 010	4 227		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 581	4 581	4 581	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 867	5 130	5 407		
		Total number of households	135 335	135 335	135 335	136 688	136 688	136 688	143 796	151 561	159 745		
		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	178 559	179 558	160 119	144 247	144 247	161 893	169 748	178 302	187 229		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	152 374	152 425	174 245	23 654	23 654	175 987	178 740	181 623	184 593		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	330 933	331 983	334 364	167 901	167 901	337 880	348 488	359 925	371 823		
		Electricity (< min.service level)	146 382	147 765	146 466	144 247	144 247	147 894	155 395	163 589	172 226		
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	24 884	26 228	27 644		
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	169 802	171 185	169 886	167 901	167 901	171 548	180 279	189 817	199 871		
		Total number of households	500 735	503 168	504 250	335 803	335 803	509 429	528 767	549 743	571 693		
		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Using own refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
		Total number of households	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
				Household service targets (000)									
				Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	144 949			144 949	144 949	146 398	146 398	146 398	154 011	162 328	171 093		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 591			30 591	30 591	30 897	30 897	30 897	32 504	34 259	36 109		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 090			2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 220	2 340	2 467		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 090			2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 220	2 340	2 467		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	179 719			179 719	179 719	181 517	181 517	181 517	190 955	201 267	212 136		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 089			2 089	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 219	2 339	2 465		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No water supply	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 089			2 089	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 219	2 339	2 465		
Total number of households	181 808			181 808	181 808	183 605	183 626	183 626	193 175	203 606	214 601		
Sanitation/sewerage:													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	125 993			125 993	125 993	127 253	127 253	127 253	133 871	141 100	148 719		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	216			216	216	218	218	218	230	242	255		
Chemical toilet	616			616	616	622	622	622	655	690	727		
Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 779			2 779	2 779	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 953	3 112	3 280		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 149			1 149	1 149	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 221	1 287	1 357		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 754			130 754	130 754	132 061	132 061	132 061	138 929	146 431	154 338		
Bucket toilet	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 063	1 120	1 180		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No toilet provisions	3 581			3 581	3 581	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 805	4 010	4 227		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 581			4 581	4 581	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 867	5 130	5 407		
Total number of households	135 335			135 335	135 335	136 688	136 688	136 688	143 796	151 561	159 745		
Energy:													
Electricity (at least min.service level)	142 819			142 819	142 819	144 247	144 247	144 247	151 748	159 942	168 579		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 420			23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	24 884	26 228	27 644		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	166 239			166 239	166 239	167 901	167 901	167 901	176 632	186 170	196 224		
Electricity (< min.service level)	142 819			142 819	142 819	144 247	144 247	144 247	151 748	159 942	168 579		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 420			23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	24 884	26 228	27 644		
Other energy sources	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	166 239			166 239	166 239	167 901	167 901	167 901	176 632	186 170	196 224		
Total number of households	332 478			332 478	332 478	335 803	335 803	335 803	353 264	372 341	392 447		
Refuse:													
Removed at least once a week	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Removed less frequently than once a week	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Using communal refuse dump	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Using own refuse dump	2			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
Other rubbish disposal	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No rubbish disposal	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
Total number of households	2			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

Energy:													
Electricity (at least min.service level)		35 740	36 739	17 300			17 646	18 000	18 360	18 650			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		128 954	129 005	150 825			152 333	153 856	155 395	156 949			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		164 694	165 744	168 125	-	-	169 979	171 856	173 755	175 599			
Electricity (< min.service level)		3 563	4 946	3 647			3 647	3 647	3 647	3 647			
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)													
Other energy sources													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 563	4 946	3 647	-	-	3 647	3 647	3 647	3 647			
Total number of households		168 257	170 690	171 772	-	-	173 626	175 503	177 402	179 246			
Refuse:													
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided							Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)			-	-	-	74 965 762	43 051 200	43 051 200	56 012 400	59 037 069	62 225 069
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)			-	-	-	102 995 844	53 039 608	53 039 608	64 380 000	67 856 520	71 520 772
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)			-	-	-	64 227 166	33 964 800	33 964 800	38 364 000	40 435 656	42 619 181
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)			-	-	-	57 922 427	48 260 100	48 260 100	52 961 440	55 821 356	58 835 708
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 55 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
City of Matlosana and Eskom		N/A	Electricity	N/A	575 000

Table 56 MBRR SA11 PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Valuation:	1	2015-04-20	2015-04-20	2015-04-20	2015-04-20			2015-04-20		
Date of valuation:		2014/15			2014/15			2019/20	2019/21	2019/22
Financial year valuation used	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No			No	No	No	No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	3	N/A	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A			Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	97 367			98 200	98 634	98 634	98 734	103 000	103 500
No. of sectional title values	5	3 291	3 291	3 291	3 252	3 269	3 269	3 269	3 395	3 495
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of supplementary valuations		1 100						1 000	1 000	1 000
No. of valuation roll amendments			1 100	100	1 100	1 000	1 000	1 100	1 000	1 000
No. of objections by rate payers		1 120						5	5	5
No. of appeals by rate payers		275	1 120	1 120	1 120	1 120	1 120	3	3	3
No. of successful objections	8	845	275	275	275	275	275	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		845	845	845	845	845	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	93			95	95	95	95	95	95
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		428	93	93	879	879	879	879	879	879
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)			-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)			-	-	-	-	-			
Total valuation reductions:		-	21	21	20	20	20	20	20	20
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5		20 175	20 175	20 175	20 175	20 175	24 606	24 636	24 666
Total land value (Rm)	5		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total market value (Rm)	5		20 175	20 175	20 175	20 175	20 175	24 606	24 636	24 666
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5			Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)				No	No			No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)				0	0			0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)				-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	230 478	317 223	352 259	413 697	364 386	364 386	400 836	423 622	452 155
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	198 211	253 778	334 646	310 273	273 290	273 290	316 661	343 134	386 592
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	83.0%			75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	74.5%	79.7%	84.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-								
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		13 676	14 442	12 803	11 452	11 452	11 452	12 116	12 770	13 460
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		556	587	622	890	890	890	942	992	1 046
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		433	457	485	648	648	648	686	723	762
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		1 705	1 800	1 909	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 838	1 937	2 041
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		16 370	17 287	15 819	14 726	14 726	14 726	15 580	16 422	17 308

Table 57 MBRR SA12a PROPERTY BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR)

[illegible]

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

[illegible]

Table 59 MBRR SA13a SERVICE TATIFFS BY CATEGORY

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
							2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0105	0.0105	0.0118	0.0124	0.0131	0.0204	0.0315
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0250	0.0250	0.0281	0.0296	0.0313	0.0485	0.0752
Formal/informal settlements			0.0105	0.0105	0.0118	0.0124	0.0131	0.0204	0.0315
Small holdings			0.0026	0.0026	0.0118	0.0124	0.0131	0.0204	0.0315
Farm properties - used			0.0026	0.0026	0.0029	0.0031	0.0033	0.0051	0.0079
Farm properties - not used			0.0026	0.0026	0.0029	0.0124	0.0131	0.0204	0.0315
Industrial properties			0.0250	0.0250	0.0281	0.0296	0.0313	0.0485	0.0752
Business and commercial properties			0.0250	0.0250	0.0281	0.0296	0.0313	0.0485	0.0752
Communal land - residential		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a			-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a			-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a			-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a			-	-
Communal land - other		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a			-	-
State-owned properties			0.0250	0.0250	0.0281	0.0296	0.0313	0.0485	0.0752
Municipal properties		Nil	Nil	Nil	-			-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.0105	0.0105	0.0118	0.0124	0.0131	0.0204	0.0315
Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			-	-
Protected areas		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate				50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Indigent rebate or exemption				50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption				50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption				Various	Various				
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption				Various	Various				
Other rebates or exemptions	2			Various	Various				
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)				115	129	136	143	151	159
Serv ice point - vacant land (Rands/month)				115	129	136	143	151	159
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)					18				
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)		-					
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1-6 kilolitre		-		1 966	2 123	2 240	2 363
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7-20 kilolitre		1 909	2 230	2 408	2 601	2 744	2 895
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21-50 kilolitre		1 972	2 300	2 484	2 683	2 831	2 986
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		51-100 kilolitre		2 041	2 510	2 570	2 776	2 929	3 090
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)				63	71	75	79	83	88
Serv ice point - vacant land (Rands/month)				63	71	75	79	83	88
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				N/A	N/A				
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)		N/A	N/A				
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)		N/A	N/A				
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)		N/A	N/A				
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)		N/A	N/A				
Other	2								

Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)			112	121	127	134	✓	141	✓ 149
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)			112	121	127	134	✓	141	✓ 149
FBE	(how is this targeted?)		N/A	N/A					
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)		N/A	N/A					
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)		N/A	N/A					
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)			N/A	N/A					
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)			N/A	N/A					
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kw h</i>)	(fill in thresholds)		80	87	91	134	✓	141	✓ 149
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kw h</i>)	(fill in thresholds)		101	111	118	133	✓	140	✓ 148
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kw h</i>)	(fill in thresholds)		158	148	158	179	✓	189	✓ 199
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kw h</i>)	(fill in thresholds)		154	170	182	205	✓	217	✓ 229
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kw h</i>)	(fill in thresholds)		163	179	191	216	✓	228	✓ 241
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kw h</i>)	(fill in thresholds)		80	87	91	103	✓	109	✓ 115
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kw h</i>)	(fill in thresholds)		101	87	118	133	✓	140	✓ 148
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kw h</i>)	(fill in thresholds)		135	112	158	179	✓	189	✓ 199
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kw h</i>)	(fill in thresholds)		154	148	182	205	✓	217	✓ 229
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kw h</i>)	(fill in thresholds)		N/A	N/A	191	216	✓	228	✓ 241
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			N/A	N/A					
Basic charge/fix ed fee			N/A	N/A					
80l bin - once a week			116	130	137	144	✓	152	✓ 161
250l bin - once a week			120	130	137	144	✓	152	✓ 161

Table 60 MBRR SA13b SERVICE TATIFFS BY CATEGORY - EPLANATORY

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
- [Insert lines as applicable]		-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
					50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
					50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water tariffs									
- [Insert blocks as applicable]		0	115	115	129	136	143	151	159
		1-6 kilolitre		-		1 966	2 123	2 240	2 363
		7-20 kilolitre		1 909	2 230	2 408	2 601	2 744	2 895
		21-50 kilolitre		1 972	2 300	2 484	2 683	2 831	2 986
		51-100 kilolitre		2 041	2 510	2 570	2 776	2 929	3 090
		101-200 kilolitre				2 711	2 928	3 089	3 259
		201-300 kilolitre				2 873	3 103	3 274	3 454
		301- (fill in thresholds)				3 618	3 907	4 122	4 349
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
- [Insert blocks as applicable]		0							
		Houses				75	79	83	88
		Houses				75	79	83	88
		Houses		-	-	75	79	83	88
		Houses		-	-	65	68	72	76
		Houses				64	67	71	75
		Hostels				34	36	38	40
		(fill in structure)				335	352	372	392
		(fill in structure)						-	-
Electricity tariffs									
- [Insert blocks as applicable]		0				-	-	-	-
		1-50 kWh		80	87	91	134	141	149
		51-350 kWh		101	111	118	133	140	148
		351-600 kWh		158	148	158	179	189	199
		601-1500 kWh		154	170	182	205	217	229
		>1501 kWh		163	179	191	216	228	241

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year(s)

All-India Grid or Mainline - Supporting Table SA/ Projects delayed from previous financial years												2020-21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework							
In Progress												Previous target year to complete		Current Year 2020-21		Budget Year 2020-21		Budget Year 2021-22	
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSP Service Outcome	KUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	W/L Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Year	Final Forecast	Budget Year 2020-21	2020-21	Budget Year 2021-22	2021-22		
Parent municipality																			
List of capital projects grouped by Function																			
	Alabama Busk Water Supply Phase 3		New	Investment economic infrastructure		Basic services	Water supply infrastructure	Reservoirs	3.4 S and 8	20° 34' 52" E	20° 51' 48" S	2018-2019	75 847 565.39	75 847 565.39	75 000 000.00	-	-		
	Replacement of obsolete high tech lights in Kanana Phase 1		New	Investment economic infrastructure		Basic services	Water supply infrastructure	LV Networks	24.6 and 27	20° 37' 47" E	20° 51' 48" S	2018-2019	75 000 000.00	75 000 000.00	75 000 000.00	-	-		
	Replacement of obsolete high tech lights in Thana Phase 1		New	Investment economic infrastructure		Basic services	Water supply infrastructure	Electrical infrastructure	52.00 and 20	20° 33' 56" E	20° 51' 48" S	2018-2019	75 000 000.00	75 000 000.00	75 000 000.00	-	-		
	Renfit of Street Lighting with LED Lights		New	Investment economic infrastructure		Basic services	Electrical infrastructure	Electrical infrastructure				2018-2019	75 000 000.00	75 000 000.00	75 000 000.00	-	-		
	New 20 MW Bulk Supply Substation in Alabama		New	Investment economic infrastructure		Basic services	Electrical infrastructure	HV Substations				2018-2019	75 000 000.00	75 000 000.00	75 000 000.00	-	-		
Entity Name																			
Project name																			

Table 62 MBRR SA 38 CONSOLIDATED PROJECTS

NW403 City of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:																	
List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
Executive And Council	O Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				R-ADMIN OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	198 126	205 628	219 353	232 842
Executive And Council	O Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	80 529	82 543	93 067	98 995
Executive And Council	O Tws Capacity Build Train & Dev. Capacity Building Councilors	-	Work Streams	able workforce to support an inclusion and development agenda	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	527	554	584	615
Executive And Council	O Tws C4 Community Initiatives	-	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social and economic development	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	4 680	4 910	5 175	5 455
Executive And Council	O Tws C4 Gender Development	-	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social and economic development	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	302	360	380	400
Executive And Council	O Tws C4 Youth Projects, Youth Development	-	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social and economic development	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	135	228	240	253
Executive And Council	O Tws, Community & Public Participation, Public Participation Meeting	-	Work Streams	settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	200	200	211	222
Executive And Council	O Tws Functions And Events, Competition Awards	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	411	417	440	467
Executive And Council	O Tws Functions And Events, Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	2 519	2 846	3 000	3 164
Executive And Council	O Tws S&M2 Risk Management	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	15 530	15 530	16 369	17 253
Executive And Council	O Tws S&M2 Strategic Planning, Legkita	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	117	215	227	238
Executive And Council	O Tws, Sport Development, Marathons, Sport And Recreation	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	223	223	236	253
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Computer Equipment	puter Equipment		0	0	-	7	8	8	9
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Computer Equipment	puter Equipment		0	0	-	53	53	55	58
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	nd Office Equipment		0	0	-	59	62	65	69
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	nd Office Equipment		0	0	-	319	349	367	388
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Licences & Rights, Computer Software And Application	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Licences And Rights	Software And Application		0	0	-	7	8	8	9
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	622	657	692	736
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	37	68	72	76
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	2	2	2	3
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	22	23	24	25
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	53	53	55	58
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	21	22	23	25
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Transport Assets	ransport Assets		0	0	-	39	41	43	46
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Transport Assets	ransport Assets		0	0	-	186	3 196	3 369	3 551
Executive And Council	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Transport Assets	ransport Assets		0	0	-	681	714	752	798
Finance And Administration	O Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				R-ADMIN OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	239 325	256 696	255 033	270 919
Finance And Administration	O Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	18 841	19 922	21 175	22 521
Finance And Administration	O Tws Financial Mng Gant, Audit Outcomes	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	346	200	385	406
Finance And Administration	O Tws Financial Mng Gant, Financial Systems	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	650	1 000	740	780
Finance And Administration	O Tws Financial Mng Gant, Training Minimum Competency	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance				R-ADMIN OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	O Tws Financial Mng Gant, Training Minimum Competency	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	180	350	187	197
Finance And Administration	Tws Financial Management Grant/Financial Statements	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	763	469	557	587
Finance And Administration	Tws Financial Management Grant/Items Compensation	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	812	681	-	-
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Computer Equipment	puter Equipment		0	0	-	2 844	3 867	4 075	4 296
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	nd Office Equipment		0	0	-	11	11	12	12
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	nd Office Equipment		0	0	-	32	33	35	37
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Licences & Rights, Computer Software And Application	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Licences And Rights	Software And Application		0	0	-	9 554	14 999	15 809	16 663
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Machinery And Equipment	nd Equipment		0	0	-	588	648	683	723
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	618	620	653	688
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	57	103	108	115
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	42	44	47	49
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	32	33	35	37
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Stores, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	Stores		0	0	-	6	50	53	56
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Stores, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	Stores		0	0	-	6	6	7	7
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Stores, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	Stores		0	0	-	12	12	13	14
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Transport Assets	ransport Assets		0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Transport Assets	ransport Assets		0	0	-	236	108	114	120
Internal Audit	O Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				R-ADMIN OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	5 110	5 013	5 415	5 837
Internal Audit	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	nd Office Equipment		0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Internal Audit	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	6	6	6	7
Internal Audit	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	6	6	6	7
Internal Audit	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	6	6	6	7
Internal Audit	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices		0	0	-	9	9	10	10
Internal Audit	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Transport Assets	ransport Assets		0	0	-	16	16	17	18
Community And Social Services	O Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	61 864	64 953	69 874	74 632
Community And Social Services	O Tws C4 Education And Training	-	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social and economic development	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	71	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	O Tws C4 Library Programmes	-	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social and economic development	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	58	277	64	70
Community And Social Services	O Tws Emergency & Disaster Mng, Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social and economic development	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	527	556	586	615
Community And Social Services	O Tws Functions And Events, Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	238	119	125	133
Community And Social Services	O Tws S&M2 Strategic Planning, Promotional And Marketing	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	0	-	37	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Ca_Comm Fac, Cem's/Crematoria, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	responsive and sustainable social and economic development	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	retires/Crematoria		0	0	-	25	26	28	29
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Ca_Comm Fac, Cem's/Crematoria, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	responsive and sustainable social and economic development	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	retires/Crematoria		0	0	-	6	7	7	7
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Ca_Comm Fac, Cem's/Crematoria, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	responsive and sustainable social and economic development	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	retires/Crematoria		0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Ca_Comm Fac, Cem's/Crematoria, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	responsive and sustainable social and economic development	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	retires/Crematoria		0	0	-	375	5 194	5 475	5 771
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Ca_Comm Fac, Libraries, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	ibraries		0	0	-	1 178	1 242	127	786
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Ca_Comm Fac, Libraries, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	ibraries		0	0	-	54	284	259	315
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Ca_Comm Fac, Libraries, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	ibraries		0	0	-	79	82	86	91
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Ca_Comm Fac, Museums, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	useums		0	0	-	134	141	149	158
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Ca_Comm Fac, Museums, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	useums		0	0	-	43	46	48	51
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Computer Equipment	puter Equipment		0	0	-	17	18	18	19
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	nd Office Equipment		0	0	-	163	117	123	137
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Heritage Assets, Conservation Areas	-	Corrective Maintenance	frica and contribute to a better Africa	Governance			Heritage Assets	nservation Areas		0	0	-	219	231	244	257
Community And Social Services	O Maj_Ntfr_Cm_Pi Heritage Assets, Works Of Art	-	Corrective Maintenance	frica and contribute to a better Africa	Governance			Heritage Assets	orks Of Art		0	0	-	43	45	48	50
Community And Social Services</																	

Sport And Recreation	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Sport & Recr. Indoor Fac. Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	g and healthy life for all South Afr	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities/Indoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	2 183	2 771	2 921	3 077	
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Sport & Recr. Indoor Fac. Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	g and healthy life for all South Afr	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities/Indoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	295	445	469	494	
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Sport & Recr. Indoor Fac. Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	g and healthy life for all South Afr	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities/Indoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	340	667	703	741	
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Sport & Recr. Outdoor Fac. Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	g and healthy life for all South Afr	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities/Outdoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	4 937	4 306	4 539	4 784	
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Sport & Recr. Outdoor Fac. Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	g and healthy life for all South Afr	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities/Outdoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	316	334	352	371	
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Sport & Recr. Outdoor Fac. Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	g and healthy life for all South Afr	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities/Outdoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	377	556	586	618	
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Sport & Recr. Outdoor Fac. Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	g and healthy life for all South Afr	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities/Outdoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	711	222	234	247	
Sport And Recreation		-			Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	3 608	4 006	4 223	4 451
Public Safety	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qual	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	64 686	66 118	73 399	79 137	
Public Safety	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Inventory And Equipm	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	311	329	346	367
Public Safety	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	336	567	597	630
Public Safety	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	135	143	150	158
Public Safety	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	46	48	51	54
Public Safety	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	100	106	111	117
Public Safety		-			Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	700	738	778
Public Safety	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 558	2 443	2 575	2 716
Housing	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qual	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	469	507	547	591	
Housing	Q_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev. Workshops, Seminars & Subject Mater	-	Work Streams	table workforce to support an inclu	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	Q_Tws_Cd Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social	Inclusion and Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	Q_Tws_Functions And Events, Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-			Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	30	32	34
Housing	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Health	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qual	Governance		R-ADMIN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	326	372	392	415	
Health	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qual	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-			Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	10	11	11
Planning And Development	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qual	Governance		R-ADMIN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	13 561	12 254	12 702	13 694	
Planning And Development	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qual	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	57 865	49 026	62 265	66 592	
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev. Workshops, Seminars & Subject Mater	-	Work Streams	table workforce to support an inclu	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	88	176	166	201	
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Cd Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social	Inclusion and Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	316	332	350	369	
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Functions And Events, Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	4 284	3 659	5 112	5 389	
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Local Economic Development, Public Participation	-	Work Streams	patial Integration	Spatial Integration		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	21	22	23	25	
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Sn&G Strategic Planning, Promotional And Marketing	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	211	177	167	202	
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Tourism, Tourism Development	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Growth		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	32	165	195	206	
Planning And Development	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	96	101	106	112
Planning And Development	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipments	Furniture And Office Equipm	LE OF HEAD C	0	0	-	33	77	81	86
Planning And Development	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipments	Furniture And Office Equipm	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	55	57	61	64
Planning And Development	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Inventory And Equipm	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	18	19	20	21
Planning And Development	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 691	1 779	1 875	1 977
Planning And Development	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF HEAD C	0	0	-	7	15	16	17
Planning And Development	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF HEAD C	0	0	-	7	8	8	9
Planning And Development		-			Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF HEAD C	0	0	-	20	21	22	23
Planning And Development	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	169	178	187	196
Road Transport	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qual	Governance		R-ADMIN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	5 037	4 983	5 395	5 987	
Road Transport	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qual	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	189 344	192 782	212 765	226 260	
Road Transport	Q_Tws_Communic & Public Participation, Awareness Campaign	-	Work Streams	settlements and improved qual	Inclusion and Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	56	30	32	33	
Road Transport	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Inventory And Equipm	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	221	233	245	259
Road Transport	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	559	590	622	660
Road Transport	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	13	13	14	15
Road Transport	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	7	8	8	9
Road Transport	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Roads Infrastructure, Road Furniture, Road Furniture	-	Corrective Maintenance	litive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	527	554	584	615
Road Transport	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Roads Infrastructure, Road Furniture, Traffic Signs	-	Corrective Maintenance	litive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 117	1 180	1 244	1 311
Road Transport	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Roads Infrastructure, Roads, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	litive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	30 929	34 107	38 057	40 112
Road Transport		-			Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	6 812	7 172	7 559	7 967
Environmental Protection	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qual	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	3 072	3 424	3 681	3 954	
Environmental Protection	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Nature Reserves, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ice our environmental assets and	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	44	46	49	51
Environmental Protection	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Nature Reserves, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ice our environmental assets and	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	2	3	3	3
Environmental Protection	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Nature Reserves, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ice our environmental assets and	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	2	3	3	3
Environmental Protection	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Nature Reserves, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ice our environmental assets and	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	32	890	938	989
Environmental Protection	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipments	Furniture And Office Equipm	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	6	6	7	7
Environmental Protection	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Inventory And Equipm	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	93	98	103	109
Environmental Protection		-			Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qual	Governance		R-ADMIN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	269 606	267 907	270 886	296 000	
Energy Sources	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qual	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	738 297	719 132	754 779	778 635	
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Ei_Lv Networks, Electricity Meters	-	Corrective Maintenance	litive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	158	167	176	185
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Ei_Lv Networks, Electricity Meters	-	Corrective Maintenance	litive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 053	1 112	1 172	1 235
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Ei_Lv Networks, Municipal Service Connections	-	Corrective Maintenance	litive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	19 165	20 238	21 331	22 483
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Ei_Lv Networks, Public Lighting	-	Corrective Maintenance	litive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	1 676	1 770	1 865	1 966
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Ei_Lv Networks, Public Lighting	-	Corrective Maintenance	litive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	11 739	12 396	13 065	13 771
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Ei_Mv Substations, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	litive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	527	556	586	621
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Ei_Mv Switching Stations, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	litive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Switching Stations	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	2 633	2 780	2 930	3 088
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipments	Furniture And Office Equipm	LE OF HEAD C	0	0	-	1 604	1 377	1 451	1 530
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipments	Furniture And Office Equipm	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	5	6	6	6
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Licences & Rights, Computer Software And Applicat	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Licences And Rights	Software And Applic	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	158	167	176	185
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Inventory And Equipm	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	343	362	382	406
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Inventory And Equipm	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	206	217	229	241
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	33	35	37	39
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	3	3	3	3
Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	515	597	629	663

Energy Sources	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	5	6	6	6
Energy Sources	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Energy Sources	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Workshops, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Workshops	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	159	167	176	185
Energy Sources	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Workshops, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Workshops	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	21	22	23	25
Energy Sources	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Workshops, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Workshops	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	158	167	176	185
Energy Sources	Q_Maj_Int_Cm_Pi_Roads Infrastructure, Road Furniture, Traffic Signs	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	113	67	70	74
Energy Sources		-			Governance	Transport Assets	transport Assets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	165	-	-
Energy Sources	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	transport Assets	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	1 125	1 024	1 079	1 138
Energy Sources	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	transport Assets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 253	1 318	1 389	1 464
Water Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Costs	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-ADMIN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	464 502	516 981	517 183	565 719
Water Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Costs	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	152 385	153 884	158 571	168 011
Water Management	Q_Tw's, Functions And Events, Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	201	15	16	17
Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	ery And Equip	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	194	7	7	8
Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	145	8	8	8
Water Management		-			Governance	Transport Assets	transport Assets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	transport Assets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 981	2 005	2 114	2 228
Water Management	Q_Maj_Int_Cm_Pi_Wai_Distribution, Municipal Service Connections	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	1 074	852	868	947
Water Management	Q_Maj_Int_Cm_Pi_Wai_Distribution, Municipal Service Connections	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	5 033	6 129	258	283
Water Management	Q_Maj_Int_Cm_Pi_Wai_Distribution, Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	2 880	3 336	3 516	3 706
Water Management	Q_Maj_Int_Cm_Pi_Wai_Distribution, Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	5 087	5 017	560	580
Water Management	Q_Maj_Int_Cm_Pi_Wai_Reservoirs, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	527	36	38	41
Water Management	Q_Maj_Int_Cm_Pi_Wai_Reservoirs, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	2 370	1 521	569	600
Waste Water Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Costs	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-ADMIN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	26 939	33 032	33 268	27 540
Waste Water Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Costs	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	104 813	104 648	111 884	119 657
Waste Water Management	Q_Tw's, City Cleanliness And Clean-Up, Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	ice our environmental assets and	Inclusion and Access			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	35	2	2	2
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Is Licences & Rights, Computer Software And Applicat	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Licences And Rights	Software And A	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	32	2	2	2
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	ery And Equip	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	9 497	32 210	44 480	46 892
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	15	11	11	12
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	9	0	0	0
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	19	10	11	11
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Int_Cm_Pi_Si_Retreatment, Municipal Service Connection	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreatment	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	45	2	2	3
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Int_Cm_Pi_Si_Retreatment, Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreatment	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	3 968	3 243	1 311	1 381
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Int_Cm_Pi_Si_Waste Water Treatment, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	446	5 000	5 270	5 555
Waste Water Management		-			Governance	Transport Assets	transport Assets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	transport Assets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	883	35	37	39
Waste Water Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Costs	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-ADMIN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	53 938	60 882	61 351	64 815
Waste Water Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Costs	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	97 600	104 959	116 778	124 941
Waste Water Management	Q_Tw's, City Cleanliness And Clean-Up, Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	ice our environmental assets and	Inclusion and Access			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 641	2 218	2 337	2 464
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices	IN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	9	10	10	11
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Offices	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	100	74	78	82
Waste Water Management		-			Governance	Transport Assets	transport Assets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	transport Assets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	8 159	6 338	6 680	7 041
Other	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Costs	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	19 597	21 072	22 720	24 293
Other	Q_Tw's, Sm&G Strategic Planning, Promotional And Marketing	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	316	332	350	369
Other	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Markets, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Markets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	991	2 267	2 389	2 518
Other	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Markets, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Markets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	134	144	152	160
Other	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Markets, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Markets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	208	193	203	214
Other	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Markets, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Markets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	67	70	74	78
Other	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Computer Equipment	omputer Equipm	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	359	330	348	367
Other	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	7	81	86	90
Other	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Is Licences & Rights, Computer Software And Applicat	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Licences And Rights	Software And A	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 000	1 000	1 054	1 111
Other	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	ery And Equip	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	944	1 000	1 054	1 111
Other		-			Governance	Transport Assets	transport Assets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Other	Q_Maj_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	transport Assets	E OF MUNICI	0	0	-	266	300	316	333
Parent Operational expenditure									0	-	-	3 147 064	3 287 212	3 442 253	3 654 579

Sport And Recreation	Q_Tws_Parks Programme	-	Work Streams	ice our environmental assets and	Inclusion And Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	48	63	67	70
Sport And Recreation	Q_Tws_Sn&G Strategic Planning, Promotional And Marketing	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	53	56	59	62
Sport And Recreation	Q_Tws_Sport Development, Marathons, Sport And Recreation	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion And Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	501	445	469	494
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Comm Fac, Public Open Space, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion And Access	Community Facilities	Atic Open Spac	0	0	-	15	8	9	9
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Comm Fac, Public Open Space, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion And Access	Community Facilities	Atic Open Spac	0	0	-	12	13	14	15
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Comm Fac, Public Open Space, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion And Access	Community Facilities	Atic Open Spac	0	0	-	6	7	7	7
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Comm Fac, Public Open Space, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion And Access	Community Facilities	Atic Open Spac	0	0	-	6	7	7	7
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equ	0	0	-	24	25	26	28
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	ney And Equip	0	0	-	92	14 119	14 880	15 694
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	425	600	632	665
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	6	7	7	7
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	12	13	14	15
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Sport & Recr, Indoor Fac, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	y and healthy life for all South Afri	Inclusion And Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	ndoor Facilit	0	0	-	2 183	2 171	2 921	3 077
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Sport & Recr, Indoor Fac, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	y and healthy life for all South Afri	Inclusion And Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	ndoor Facilit	0	0	-	295	445	469	494
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Sport & Recr, Indoor Fac, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	y and healthy life for all South Afri	Inclusion And Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	ndoor Facilit	0	0	-	340	667	703	741
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Sport & Recr, Outdoor Fac, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	y and healthy life for all South Afri	Inclusion And Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	ndoor Facilit	0	0	-	4 937	4 306	4 339	4 794
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Sport & Recr, Outdoor Fac, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	y and healthy life for all South Afri	Inclusion And Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	ndoor Facilit	0	0	-	316	334	352	371
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Sport & Recr, Outdoor Fac, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	y and healthy life for all South Afri	Inclusion And Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	ndoor Facilit	0	0	-	377	556	566	618
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Sport & Recr, Outdoor Fac, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	y and healthy life for all South Afri	Inclusion And Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	ndoor Facilit	0	0	-	711	222	234	247
Sport And Recreation		-				Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	64 698	4 006	4 223	4 451
Public Safety	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	ettlements and improved quality	Governance	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	3 609	68 078	73 399	79 137
Public Safety	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	ney And Equip	0	0	-	311	329	346	367
Public Safety	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	336	567	597	630
Public Safety	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	135	143	150	158
Public Safety	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	46	48	51	54
Public Safety	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	100	106	111	117
Public Safety		-			Governance	Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	-	700	738	778
Public Safety	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	1 458	2 443	2 575	2 716
Housing	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	ettlements and improved quality	Governance	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	469	507	547	591
Housing	Q_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev, Workshops, Seminars & Subject Mater	-	Work Streams	able workforce to support an inclu	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	Q_Tws_Cd Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social	Inclusion And Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	Q_Tws_Functions And Events, Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion And Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-			Governance	Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	-	30	32	34
Housing	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Health	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	ettlements and improved quality	Governance	Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	326	372	392	415
Health		-			Governance	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-			Governance	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	-	10	11	11
Planning And Development	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	ettlements and improved quality	Governance	Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	13 561	11 784	12 702	13 694
Planning And Development	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	ettlements and improved quality	Governance	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	57 865	57 908	62 285	66 992
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev, Workshops, Seminars & Subject Mater	-	Work Streams	able workforce to support an inclu	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	88	176	186	201
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Cd Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social	Inclusion And Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	316	332	350	369
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Functions And Events, Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion And Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	4 284	4 850	5 112	5 389
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Local Economic Development, Public Participation	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Spatial Integration		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	21	22	23	25
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Sn&G Strategic Planning, Promotional And Marketing	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	211	177	187	202
Planning And Development	Q_Tws_Tourism, Tourism Development	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Growth		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	32	165	195	205
Planning And Development	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Computer Equipment	omputer Equip	0	0	-	96	101	106	112
Planning And Development	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equ	0	0	-	33	77	81	86
Planning And Development	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equ	0	0	-	55	57	61	64
Planning And Development	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	ney And Equip	0	0	-	18	19	20	21
Planning And Development	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	1 691	1 179	1 675	1 977
Planning And Development	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	7	15	16	17
Planning And Development	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	7	8	8	9
Planning And Development		-			Governance	Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	20	21	22	23
Planning And Development	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	169	178	187	198
Road Transport	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	ettlements and improved quality	Governance	Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	5 037	5 299	5 565	5 887
Road Transport	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	ettlements and improved quality	Governance	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	189 344	199 994	212 705	226 260
Road Transport	Q_Tws_Communic & Public Participation, Awareness Campaign	-	Work Streams	ettlements and improved quality	Inclusion And Access		R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	56	30	32	33
Road Transport	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	ney And Equip	0	0	-	221	233	245	259
Road Transport	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	559	590	622	660
Road Transport	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	13	13	14	15
Road Transport	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	7	8	8	9
Road Transport	Q_Mia_Inf_Cm_Pl_Roads Infrastructure, Road Furniture, Road Furniture	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion And Access	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	0	0	-	527	554	594	615
Road Transport	Q_Mia_Inf_Cm_Pl_Roads Infrastructure, Road Furniture, Traffic Signs	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion And Access	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	0	0	-	1 117	1 180	1 244	1 311
Road Transport	Q_Mia_Inf_Cm_Pl_Roads Infrastructure, Roads, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion And Access	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	0	0	-	30 929	36 107	38 057	40 112
Road Transport		-			Governance	Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	6 812	7 172	7 559	7 967
Environmental Protection	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	ettlements and improved quality	Governance	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	3 072	3 424	3 681	3 964
Environmental Protection	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Comm Fac, Nature Reserves, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ice our environmental assets and	Inclusion And Access	Community Facilities	nature Reserve	0	0	-	44	46	49	51
Environmental Protection	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Comm Fac, Nature Reserves, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ice our environmental assets and	Inclusion And Access	Community Facilities	nature Reserve	0	0	-	2	3	3	3
Environmental Protection	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Comm Fac, Nature Reserves, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ice our environmental assets and	Inclusion And Access	Community Facilities	nature Reserve	0	0	-	2	3	3	3
Environmental Protection	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Comm Fac, Nature Reserves, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ice our environmental assets and	Inclusion And Access	Community Facilities	nature Reserve	0	0	-	32	890	938	993
Environmental Protection	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equ	0	0	-	6	6	7	7
Environmental Protection	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	ney And Equip	0	0	-	93	98	103	109
Environmental Protection		-			Governance	Transport Assets	ransport Asset	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	ettlements and improved quality	Governance	Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OF HEAD C	0	0	-	269 606	268 368	270 886	316 000
Energy Sources	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	ettlements and improved quality	Governance	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNCI	0	0	-	738 297	715 383	754 779	778 635
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Inf_Cm_Pl_El_Lv Networks, Electricity Meters	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion And Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	0	0	-	158	167	176	185
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Inf_Cm_Pl_El_Lv Networks, Electricity Meters	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion And Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	0	0	-	1 053	1 112	1 172	1 235
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Inf_Cm_Pl_El_Lv Networks, Municipal Service Connections	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion And Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	0	0	-	19 165	20 238	21 331	22 483
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Inf_Cm_Pl_El_Lv Networks, Public Lighting	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion And Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	0	0	-	1 676	1 770	1 865	1 966
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Inf_Cm_Pl_El_Lv Networks, Public Lighting	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion And Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	0	0	-	11 799	12 396	13 065	13 771
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Inf_Cm_Pl_El_Mv Substations, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion And Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substation	0	0	-	527	556	586	621
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Inf_Cm_Pl_El_Mv Switching Stations, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	live and responsive economic inf	Inclusion And Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Switching Stat	0	0	-	2 633	2 760	2 930	3 088
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equ	0	0	-	1 604	1 377	1 451	1 530
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equ	0	0	-	5	6	6	6
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Licences & Rights, Computer Software And Applicat	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Licences And Rights	Software And	0	0	-	158	167	176	185
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	ney And Equip	0	0	-	343	362	382	406
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	ney And Equip	0	0	-	206	217	229	241
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	33	35	37	39
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	3	3	3	3
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	515	597	629	683
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	5	6	6	6
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Workshops, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Workshops	0	0	-	158	167	176	185
Energy Sources	Q_Mia_Nint_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bld's, Workshops, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Workshops	0	0	-	21			

Energy Sources	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 248	1 318	1 389	1 464
Water Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-ADMIN OF HEAD	0	0	-	464 502	516 981	517 183	590 719
Water Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	152 395	149 680	158 571	168 011
Water Management	Q_Tws_Functions And Events, Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	201	15	16	17
Water Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	164	7	7	8
Water Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	145	8	8	8
Water Management		-			Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 981	2 005	2 114	2 228
Water Management	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Wsi_Distribution, Municipal Service Connections	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	IN OF HEAD	0	0	-	1 074	852	898	947
Water Management	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Wsi_Distribution, Municipal Service Connections	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	5 033	254	268	283
Water Management	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Wsi_Distribution, Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	IN OF HEAD	0	0	-	2 890	3 336	3 516	3 705
Water Management	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Wsi_Distribution, Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	5 087	531	560	590
Water Management	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Wsi_Reservoirs, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	IN OF HEAD	0	0	-	527	36	38	41
Water Management	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_Wsi_Reservoirs, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	2 370	540	569	600
Waste Water Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-ADMIN OF HEAD	0	0	-	26 909	33 032	33 268	27 540
Waste Water Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	104 813	105 168	111 894	119 057
Waste Water Management	Q_Tws_City Cleanliness And Clean-Up, Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	ce our environmental assets and	Inclusion and Access			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	35	2	2	2
Waste Water Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Licences & Rights, Computer Software And Applicati	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Licences And Rights	Software And	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	32	2	2	2
Waste Water Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	9 497	42 210	44 490	46 892
Waste Water Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	15	11	11	12
Waste Water Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	9	0	0	0
Waste Water Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	19	10	11	11
Waste Water Management	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_S_Retulation, Municipal Service Connection	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	45	2	2	3
Waste Water Management	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_S_Retulation, Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	3 968	1 243	1 311	1 381
Waste Water Management	Q_Mai_Int_Cm_Pi_S_Waste Water Treatment, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	446	5 000	5 270	5 555
Waste Water Management		-			Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	893	35	37	39
Waste Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-ADMIN OF HEAD	0	0	-	53 938	60 892	61 351	64 815
Waste Management	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	98 009	109 167	116 778	124 941
Waste Management	Q_Tws_City Cleanliness And Clean-Up, Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	ce our environmental assets and	Inclusion and Access			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 641	2 218	2 337	2 464
Waste Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Waste Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	IN OF HEAD	0	0	-	9	10	10	11
Waste Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Oa_Ops Bld's, Municipal Offices, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	100	74	78	82
Waste Management		-			Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	8 102	6 338	6 680	7 041
Other	Q_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	19 597	21 254	22 720	24 293
Other	Q_Tws_Sm&G, Strategic Planning, Promotional And Marketing	-	Work Streams	ountable, effective and efficient k	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	316	332	350	369
Other	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Markets, Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Markets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	991	2 267	2 389	2 518
Other	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Markets, Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Markets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	134	144	152	160
Other	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Markets, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Markets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	208	193	203	214
Other	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Ca_Comm Fac, Markets, Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Markets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	67	70	74	78
Other	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	359	330	348	367
Other	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	7	81	86	90
Other	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Licences & Rights, Computer Software And Applicati	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Licences And Rights	Software And	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	1 000	1 000	1 054	1 111
Other	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	ffective and development-oriented	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	944	1 000	1 054	1 111
Other		-			Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Other	Q_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	266	300	316	333
Parent Operational expenditure									0	-	-	3 146 770	3 289 577	3 443 253	3 689 578

2.12 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

I Theetsi Solomon Roger Nkhumise, Municipal Manager of City of Matlosana Municipality, hereby certify that the 2019/2020 budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Theetsi Solomon Roger Nkhumise
Municipal Manager of City of Matlosana - NW403

Signature _____

Date _____